TEXTILE BULLETIN

PUBLISHED EVERY THURSDAY BY CLARK PUBLISHING COMPANY, 18 WEST FOURTH STREET, CHARLOTTE, N. C. SUBSCRIPTION \$2.00 PER YEAR IN ADVANCE. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MAIL MATTER MARCH 2, 1911, AT POSTOFFICE, CHARLOTTE, N. C., UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS, MARCH 3, 1897

VOL. 33

CHARLOTTE, N. C., THURSDAY, JANUARY 26, 1928

NUMBER 22

Clark's Annual Spindle Increase List

A total of 565,500 spindles were installed by Southern cotton mills during the year 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each mill that increased the number of its spindles, together with the total by States and the total for the South. This information is compiled from data from Clark's Directory of Southern Textile Mills. Figures are as of January 1, 1928, and include machinery moved to the South from other sections.

Alabama

	Spindles
J. A. Meinhardt Industries, Inc., Anniston	
Wellman Cotton Mill Co., Athens	5,800
*Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Inc., Birmingham	8,328
Indian Head Mills of Alabama, Cordova	
*Connecticutt Mills, Decatur	33,000
*Sauquoit Spinning Co., Gadsden	
Dallas Mfg. Co., Huntsville	
Lincoln Mills, Huntsville	
Kilby Cotton Mills, Montgomery	
Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery	2,000
*West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery	33,000
Micolas Cotton Mills, Opp	1,550
Autauga Cotton Mills, Prattville	
Buck Creek Cotton Mill, Siluria	554
Avondale Mill, Sylacauga	3,808
California Cotton Mills, Uniontown	5,904
Total	134,928
Arkansas	
*Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton	10,000
Morrimon Cotton Mins, Morrimon	10,000
Total	10,000
Georgia	
American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens *Carolina Mills, Carrollton	15,000
Athens Mfg. Co., Athens	8,700
*Carolina Mills, Carrollton	4,000
Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown	20,404
Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman	
Oak Mfg. Co., East Point	
Trio Mfg. Co., Forsyth	
*Chicopee Mfg. Co., Gainesville	
Milstead Mfg. Co., Milstead	2,040
*Southern Brighton Mills, Shannon	25,000
*Martha Cotton Mills, Thomaston	
Trion Co., Trion	22,476
M-4-1	100.000
Total Louisiana	180,688
	F 000
*L. H. Gilmer Co., Shreveport	5,000
Total	5,000
North Carolina	
Belmont Fabric Co., Belmont	5.000
Sapona Cotton Mills, Cedar Falls	700
*Columbus Cotton Mills, Columbus	
Patterson Mfg. Co., China Grove	4,980
Dixon Mills Inc., Gastonia	
'Allred Mills, Granite Falls	
Cannon Mfg. Co., Kannapolis	56,000
Park Yarn Mills Co., Kings Mountain	7,512
Phoenix Mills Co., Kings Mountain	692
Rhodes-Rhyne Mfg. Co., Lincolnton	1,000
Long Island Cotton Mill Co., Long Island	
Rhodhiss Mills, Rhodhiss	1,500
	2,000
*Indicates new mills.	

	Spindles
Entwistle Mfg. Co., Rockingham	4,800
*W. H. Draper & Co., Rocky Mount	
Rocky Mount Mills, Rocky Mount	
Rowan Cotton Mills, Salisbury	5,504
Ora Cotton Mills, Shelby	1,116
Leaksville Cotton Mill, Spray	600
Bloomfield Mfg. Co., Statesville	672
*Phoenix Mills, Inc., Statesville	5,000
Fountain Cotton Mills, Tarboro	960
Miller Mfg. Co., Taylorsville	1,200
Hall Kala Mfg Co. Troutman	3,168
Ha'l-Kale Mfg. Co., Troutman Peck Mfg. Co., Warrenton	4,240
reck mig. co., warrencon	4,240
Total	116,324
South Carolina	
Arcadía Mills, Arcadia Pacific Mills, Columbia	5,056
Pacific Mills, Columbia	2,156
Alice Mills Easley	1.992
Alma Mills, Gaffney Globe Mfg. Co., Gaffney	4,720
Globe Mfc Co Gaffney	500
Granitavilla Mfc Co Granitavilla	764
Graniteville Mfg. Co., Graniteville Jackson Mills, Iva	1,440
Mollohon Mfg Co., Newberry	8,192
Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six	36 908
Aragon-Baldwin Cotton Mills, Rock Hill	2,240
Argodo Cotton Mills Book Hill	896
Arcade Cotton Mills, Rock Hill Carhartt Overall Co., Rock Hill	320
Landala Co. Sanaa	20,260
Wills Will No 9 Wandard	6,000
Lonsdale Co., Seneca Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff	0,000
Total	90,244
Tennessee	
Dixie Mercerizing Co.	17,000
Dixie Mercerizing Co.	17,000
Total	17,000
Texas	
*Bowie Cotton Mills, Bowie	
El Paso Cotton Mills, El Paso	3,000
C. R. Miller Mfg. Co., McKinney	4,988
Total	11,316
SPINDLE INCREASE BY STATES	
Alabama	134,928
Arkansas	10,000
Georgia	
Louisiana	5,000
North Carolina	116,324
South Carolina	
Tennessee	
Texas	
Total in South	565,500

Spindles To Be Installed

The following list shows, by States, spindles reported to be on order for installation in Southern mills during 1928:

la		

J. A. Meinhardt Industries, Inc., Anniston Opp Cotton Mills, Opp	1,456 5,544
보고 있다는 그리고 있는데 이번 보고 있었다. 하라고 있으면 하는데 그 분들은 사람들이 되었다. 그리고 있는데 그리고 있다.	

7,000

Total

	Spindles	*Southern Brighton Mills, Shannon	Looms 25
Arkansas	F 000	Martha Cotton Mills, Thomaston	12
Magnolia Cotton Mills, Magnolia	5,000	Trion Co., Trion	666 156
Total	5,000	Georgia Mfg. Co., Whitehall Whitehall Yarn Mills, Whitehall	30
Georgia Grinaville Cetter Mills Grinaville	90,000		4.047
Gainesville Cotton Mills, Gainesville Harmony Grove Mills, Commerce		Total	4,047
Arnco Mills, Newnan		Louisiana	36
Wester!	40.000	*L. H. Gilmer Co., Shreveport	
Total	40,000	Total	36
North Carolina		North Carolina	
Acme Spinning Co., Belmont	16,580	Balfour Mill, Balfour	80
Saule Cotton Wills, Kings Mountain	0,000	*Belmont Fabrics Mill, Belmont	150
Total	21,580	North Carolina Silk Mills, Burlington Sapona Cotton Mills, Cedar Falls	100
South Carolina		*Lambeth Rope Corp., Charlotte	10
Appleton Mfg. Co., Anderson	30,000	*Pinoca Mills, Charlotte	60
Clinton Cotton Mills, Clinton Slater Mills, Marietta		Carl Stohn Co., Charlotte Patterson Mfg. Co., China Grove	
Kenneth Mills, Walhalla	2,268	*Fayette Silk Mills, Fayetteville	100
Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford	1,884	Vann-Moore Mills, Franklinton	60
		*Goldsboro Narrow Fabric Co., Goldsboro Southern Silk Mills, Greensboro	44
Total	54,368	White Oak Cotton Mills, Greensboro	118
Texas		Stehlisilk Corp., High Point	236
Valley Cotton Mills, Harlingen	5,000	Cannon Mfg. Co., Kannapolis *Grimes Silk Mills, Lexington	
Total	5,000	Excell Mills, Lincolnton	32
	0,000	Rhodes-Rhyne Mfg. Co., Lincolnton	18
SPINDLES TO BE INSTALLED BY STATES		Jennings Cotton Mill, Lumberton Entwistle Mfg. Co., Rockingham	168
Alabama	7,000	Grace Cotton Mills, Rutherfordton	140
Arkansas		Kesler Mfg. Co., Salisbury	96
Georgia North Carolina	40,000 21,580	Klumac Mills, Salisbury	
South Carolina	54,368	Lola Mfg. Co., Stanley *Gagner Mfg. Co., Statesville	6
Texas	5,000	Leward Cotton Mills, Worthville	20
Total for South	132,948		
		Total	3,326
Clark's Annual Loom Increase	List	Oklahoma	50
		Commander Mills, Inc., Sand Springs	50
			Transmission in con-
A total of 12,832 additional looms were installed by Southern		Total	50
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac	h mill that		50
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat	h mill that tes and the	South Carolina	
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac	h mill that tes and the	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia	200
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills.	h mill that tes and the	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun	200 450 3
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Statetal for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D	h mill that tes and the birectory of	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley	200 450 3 108
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City	h mill that tes and the directory of Looms 696	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney	200 450 3 108
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham	h mill that tes and the birectory of Looms 696 264	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville	200 450 3 108 58 14
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Statetal for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur	h mill that tes and the birectory of Looms 696 264 50	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville	200 450 3 108 58 14 16 24
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville	Looms 696 264 50 24	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery	Looms 696 264 50 24 100 72	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery	Looms 696 264 50 24 100 72 20	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery	Looms 696 264 50 24 100 72 20	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six	200 450 3 108 58 44 46 24 71 400 50 20
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville	Looms 696 264 100 72 20 24	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca	200 450 3 108 58 14 16 24 71 100 50 20 833
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D. Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville	Looms 696 264 100 72 20 24	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's Desouthern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville	Looms 696 264 50 24 1,250	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's Desouthern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton	Looms 696 264 50 24 100 72 20 24 1,250	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's Desouthern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total	Looms 696 264 50 24 100 72 20 24 1,250	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia	Looms 696 264 50 24 1,250 60	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Weodruff	200 450 3 108 58 44 46 24 71 400 50 20 833 500 100 36 27 30 400 150
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia	Looms 696 264 50 24 1,250 60	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 0 27 30 100 150
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's Described from	Looms 696 264 100 72 20 24 1,250 60 24 514	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 0 27 30 100 150
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stattotal for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta	Looms 696 264 500 24 100 72 20 24 1,250 60 60 24 514 40 40 60	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Weodruff Total Tennessee	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 74 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 27 30 100 156
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown	Looms 696 264 500 244 1,250 60 60 244 4,40 40 166	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co.	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 74 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 27 30 100 156
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus	Looms 696 264 50 24 1,250 60 24 4,250 60 60 24 400 60	South Carolina Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Weodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co.	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 3 27 30 400 150
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas *Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 244 1000 72 200 244 1,250 60 60 60 60 60 60 24 40 1666 24 40 1666 24 248 248	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 74 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 27 30 100 156
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 24 100 72 20 24 1,250 60 60 60 60 24 514 24 40 166 2 2 48 256 256	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Texas	200 450 3 108 58 144 166 244 711 100 50 20 833 5000 100 36 27 30 100 150 2,898
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by State total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. **Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City **Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham **Connecticut Mills, Decatur **West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax **Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery **West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery **Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville **Total **Arkansas** **Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton **Total **Georgia **Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth **American Textile Co., Atco **Athens Mfg. Co., Athens **U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus **Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman **Seaboard Silk Mill, Elberton **	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 24 100 72 20 24 514 24 40 166 2 2 15 248 256 216	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Texas El Paso Cotton Mills, El Paso	200 450 3 108 58 14 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 6 27 30 100 150 2,898
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus Eastman Cotton Mills, Elberton 'Chicopee Mfg. Co., Gainesville Gainesville Cotton Mill, Gainesville	h mill that tes and the birectory of Looms 696 264 500 244 1000 72 20 24 1,250 60 60 60 24 24 24 24 250 216 1,000 500 500	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Texas El Paso Cotton Mills, El Paso Total	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 37 27 30 400 150 2,898
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman 'Seaboard Silk Mill, Elberton 'Chicopee Mfg. Co., Gainesville Gainesville Cotton Mills, LaGrange	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 24 1,250 60 60 60 24 1,250 24 1,250 24 1,250 24 1,250 250 216 2,000 500 33	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Texas El Paso Cotton Mills, El Paso Total	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 37 27 30 400 150 2,898
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Statetal for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. **Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City** *Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham* **Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery *West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville **Total** **Total** **Georgia** Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman **Seaboard Silk Mill, Elberton **Chicopee Mfg. Co., Gainesville Elm City Cotton Mills, LaGrange Unity Cotton Mills, LaGrange	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 24 100 72 20 24 1,250 60 60 60 1506 1506 1506 1506 1506 150	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhal'a Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Texas El Paso Cotton Mills, El Paso Total Virginia *Albemarle Weaving Co., Charlottesville	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 27 30 100 150 2,898
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman 'Seaboard Silk Mill, Elberton 'Chicopee Mfg. Co., Gainesville Gainesville Cotton Mills, LaGrange	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 244 1000 72 20 24 1,250 60 60 60 60 24 1,000 500 500 500 33 28 24 24 1,250 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhalla Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Texas El Paso Cotton Mills, El Paso Total Virginia Albemarle Weaving Co., Charlottesville Schwarzenback-Huber Co., Covington	200 450 3 108 58 44 16 24 74 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 27 30 100 150 2,898
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of each increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Statetal for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas 'Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman 'Seaboard Silk Mill, Elberton 'Chicopee Mfg. Co., Gainesville Gainesville Cotton Mills, LaGrange Unity Cotton Mills, LaGrange Milstead Mfg. Co., Milstead	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 244 1000 72 20 244 1,250 60 60 60 60 24 514 24 40 166 2 2 15 248 250 216 1,000 500 33 28 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville *Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau *Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union *Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhalla Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsolm & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Virginia *Albemarle Weaving Co., Charlottesville *S. & R. Silk Mills, Charlottesville *S. Chwarzenback-Huber Co., Covington Dan City Silk Mills, Danville	200 450 3 108 58 14 166 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 8 27 30 100 156 2,898
ing 1927. The following list gives the name and location of eac increased its weaving equipment, together with the total by Stat total for the South. These figures are compiled from Clark's D Southern Textile Mills. Alabama Russell Mfg. Co., Alexander City 'Stroud-Holcombe Cotton Mills, Birmingham 'Connecticut-Mills, Decatur West Point Mfg. Co., Fairfax Lincoln Mills, Huntsville Montala Mfg. Co., Montgomery 'West Boyleston Mfg. Co., Montgomery Autauga Cotton Mill, Prattville Total Arkansas *Morrillton Cotton Mills, Morrillton Total Georgia Elizabeth Bartlett Mills, Acworth American Textile Co., Atco Athens Mfg. Co., Athens U. S. Penitentiary Duck Mill, Atlanta Goodyear Clearwater Mills, Cedartown Georgia Webbing & Tape Mills, Columbus Lovelace Bros., Columbus Muscogee Mfg. Co., Columbus Eastman Cotton Mills, Eastman 'Seaboard Silk Mill, Elberton 'Chicopee Mfg. Co., Gainesville Elm City Cotton Mills, LaGrange Unity Cotton Mills, LaGrange Milstead Mfg. Co., Milstead Walton Cotton Mills, Monroe	h mill that tes and the virectory of Looms 696 264 500 244 1000 72 20 244 1,250 60 60 60 60 24 514 24 40 166 2 2 15 248 250 216 1,000 500 33 28 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	Arcadia Mills, Arcadia Victor-Monaghan Co., Arlington Pendleton Mfg. Co., Autun Alice Mills, Easley Alma Mills, Gaffney D. E. Converse Co., Glendale Joanna Cotton Mills, Goldville Southern Pile Fabric Co., Greenville Jackson Mills, Iva Manetta Mills, Lando Laurens Cotton Mill, Laurens Pacific Mills, Lyman Ninety-Six Cotton Mills, Ninety-Six Lonsdale Co., Seneca Beaumont Mfg. Co., Spartanburg Stark Mills, Tucapau Dainty Maid Silk Mills, Union Liberty Fabrics Corp., Union Kenneth Mills, Walhalla Jackson Mills No. 2, Welford Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff Total Tennessee Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Co. Total Texas El Paso Cotton Mills, El Paso Total Virginia Albemarle Weaving Co., Charlottesville Schwarzenback-Huber Co., Covington	200 450 3 108 58 14 16 24 71 100 50 20 833 500 100 36 27 30 100 150 2,898

Looms

Knitting

*Virginia Textile Corp., Lynchburg	108		Machines
*Martinsville Silk Corp., Martinsville	50	*Carolina Knitting Mills, Burlington	80
*Lee Weaving Co., Petersburg	54	*East End Hosiery Mill, Burlington	
Total	4.001	Flint Hosiery Co., Burlington *Grace Hosiery Mills, Burlington	
Total	1,001	Keystone Finishing Mills, Burlington	
LOOMS INCREASE BY STATES		*Holt Bros. Knitting Co., Burlington	50
Aluhama	1.050	Liberty Hosiery Mills, Burlington	
AlabamaArkansas		Mohawk Hosiery Co., Burlington	30
Georgia	4,047	*Penco Hosiery Mills, Burlington *Pickett Hosiery Mills, Burlington *Rogers Hosiery Mills, Burlington *S. Y. W. Hosiery Mills, Burlington	
Louisiana	36	*Pickett Hosiery Mills, Burlington	
Louisiana North Carolina	3,326	*Rogers Hosiery Mills, Burlington	22
Oklahoma	50	S. Y. W. Hosiery Mills, Burlington	152
South Carolina	2,898	Victory Hosiery Mills, Burlington	
Tennessee Texas	64	Hudson Silk Hosiery Co., Charlotte Nebel Knitting Co., Charlotte	3
		Claremont Hosiery Mill, Claremont	7
Virginia	1,001	Hoover Hosiery Mills Concord	20
Wetel	10.000	Hoover Hosiery Mills, Concord Better Knit Hosiery Mills, Durham	10
. Total	12,832	Ruth Hosiery Mills, Durham	20
01-12- 1 V M	1:	Louise Knitting Mills, Durham Elizabeth City Hosiery Co., Elizabeth City	100
Clark's Annual Knitting Mac	nine	Elizabeth City Hosiery Co., Elizabeth City	77
0		*Virginia Dare Hosiery Mills, Elizabeth City	30
Increase List		*Emory & Seagroves Mill, Durham	
Increase List		*Mock-Judson-Voehringer Co., Greensboro	36
A fold of MAGA addition to the		Juvenile Hosiery Mills, Greensboro Haw Hosiery Mills, Haw River	30
A total of 7,191 additional knitting machines were installed	by South-	Riverside Hosiery Mills, Haw River	20
ern knitting mills during the year 1927. The following list gives and location of each mill that increased its knitting equipmen	the name	McKenney Hosiery Mills, Henderson	20
with the total by States and the total for the South. This info	rmation is	Elliott Knitting Mills, Hickory	100
compiled from data from Clark's Directory of Southern Textile		Hickory Hosiery Mills, Hickory	75
		Hollar Hosiery Mills, Hickory	40
Alabama		*Longview Hosiery Mills, Hickory	80
	Knitting	*Longview Hosiery Mills, Hickory Pearl Knitting Mills, Hickory Amos Hosiery Mills, High Point	35
가 휴가트 (BLA) (CHECKER) 이번 보고 있는 10 전에 대한 10 전에 가장 보고 있는 10 전에 가장 보고 있는 10 전에 되었다. 10 전에 되었다. 10 전에 되었다.	Machines	Amos Hosiery Mills, High Point	110
Schwarzenback-Huber Co., Albany	80	Commonwealth Hosiery Mills, High Point	45
Wellman Cotton Mill Co., Athens		Crown Hosiery Mill, High Point	25
Cooper, Wells & Co., Decatur W. B. Davis & Son, Fort Payne	60	Guilford Hosiery Mill, High Point	25
Scottsboro Hosiery Mill, Scottsboro	130	*O. E. Kearns & Son, High Point Melrose Hosiery Mills, High Point	200
Tuscaloosa Hosiery Mill, Tuscaloosa	7	Piedmont Mills Co., High Point	100
		Robbins Knitting Co., High Point	75
TotalFlorida	465	J. A. Cline & Co., Hildebran	28
Florida		J. A. Cline & Co., Hildebran Kernersville Knitting Co., Kernersville	110
*Tampa Knitting Mills, Tampa	19	We.born Mills, Inc., Lexington	50
rampa Kintema amo, rampa	13	*Dependable Hosiery Mills, Inc., Liberty	41
Total	19	Elizabeth James Knitting Mill, Marion	78
Georgia		Wyrick Hosiery Mills, Mebane	40
		*Morganton Full Fashion Hosiery Co., Morganton	
*Georgia Knitting Mills, Barnesville The Carroll Mills, Carrollton	9	*Argonne Hosiery Mills, Mt. Airy Mt. Airy Knitting Co., Mt. Airy	
*Lawler Hosiery Mill, Carrollton	3	Wilkes Hosiery Mills, North Wilkesboro	13 65
Cartersville Mills, Cartersville	50	*Phoenix Mills, Inc., Statesville	200
Westcott Hosiery Mills, Dalton		*Girard Hosiery Mills, Thomasville	90
Oak Mfg. Co., East Point	225	Maurice Mills, Thomasville	35
Spaulding Knitting Mills, Griffin	57	McDonald-Heathcote, Inc., Thomasville	10
Newnan Hosiery Mills, Newnan	40	Ragan Knitting Co., Thomasville	
Rome Hosiery Mil's, Rome	580	Martinat Mills, Valdese	95
Montgomery Knitting Mills, Summerville	30	west Killtung Co., wadesboro	60
Villa Rica Mills, Villa Rica *Villa Rica Mfg. Co., Villa Rica	8	Wendell Hosiery Mills, Wendell Hanes Hosiery Mills, Winston-Salem	6
Villa Rica Mig. Co., Villa Rica	50		
Total	1.075	Total	3,571
	1,073	Total South Carolina	3,371
Kentucky		Apalagha Hasiany Mill Landaum	
*Paducah Hosiery Mills, Murray	20	Apalache Hosiery Mill, Landrum *Excelsior Mills, Landrum	48
Claussner Hosiery Mills, Paducah	7	*Roseknit Hosiery Co., Sumter	40
Princeton Hosiery Mills, Princeton	65	nosekin nosici y co., Sumter	32
Total		Total	120
	92		120
Louisiana		Tennessee	
National Hosiery Mills, New Orleans	28	*Warwick Mills, Athens	42
	-	Browning Hosiery Mills, Chattanooga	40
Total	28	Davenport Hosiery Mills, Chattanooga	100
Mississippi		McAllister Hosiery Mills, Chattanooga Mountain City Knitting Mills, Chattanooga	
D. & W. Hosiery Mills, Meridian	40	Smith Hosiery Mills Co., Chattanooga	12
Total	10	Watkins Hosiery Mills, Chattanooga	5
Total	40	Debonair Hosiery Mills, Cleveland	900
		Kingsport Hosiery Mills, Kingsport	59
North Carolina	8.00	Ashe Hostery Mills, Knoxville	65
Cranford Hosiery Mills, Ashboro	55	11-1-4 200 C YF 111	00
Cranford Hosiery Mills, Ashboro	12	Holston Mfg. Co., Knoxville	55
Cranford Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *McCrary Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *Randolph Silk Hosiery Co., Ashboro	12	Standard Knitting Mills, Knoxville	10
Cranford Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *McCrary Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *Randolph Silk Hosiery Co., Ashboro Ray Hosiery Mill, Asheville	12 10 70	Standard Knitting Mills, Knoxville Alspack Knitting Co., Lenoir City	10
Cranford Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *McCrary Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *Randolph Silk Hosiery Co., Ashboro Ray Hosiery Mill, Asheville *Bennett Hosiery Mill, Bennett	12 10 70 50	Standard Knitting Mills, Knoxville *Alspack Knitting Co., Lenoir City Ideal Hosiery Mills, Maryville	10 8 20
Cranford Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *McCrary Hosiery Mills, Ashboro *Randolph Silk Hosiery Co., Ashboro Ray Hosiery Mill, Asheville	12 10 70 50	Standard Knitting Mills, Knoxville Alspack Knitting Co., Lenoir City	10 8 20

COTTON MACHINERY



EXHAUST OPENERS
HOPPER BALE OPENERS

CRIGHTON OPENERS

ROVING WASTE OPENERS

BUCKLEY OPENERS

COTTON CONVEYING SYSTEMS

FEEDERS

SELF FEEDING OPENERS
INTERMEDIATE and FINISHER LAPPERS

REVOLVING FLAT CARDS

DRAWING FRAMES

(Mechanical or Electric Stop Motion)

SLUBBING INTERMEDIATE

and ROVING FRAMES

SPINNING FRAMES and TWISTERS

(Band or Tape Driven) SPINDLES—FLYERS

RINGS—FLUTED ROLLS

Write for descriptive Bulletins

H & B

American Machine Co.

Pawtucket, R. I.

Southern Office

814-816 Atlanta Trust Co. Bldg.

Atlanta, Ga.

Statistics Enable Mills to Adapt Production to Demand

By Walker D. Hines, President, The Cotton-Textile Institute, Inc.

One of the most vital matters bearing upon the welfare of the cotton mills is the obtaining of adequate statistics and the intelligent using of those statistics when obtained.

It goes without saying that it is impossible at the present time for the cotton textile industry to market at all times of the year ail the goods which the industry can produce. It follows, therefore, that at sometimes of the year there must be substantial reductions in production so that, in the long run, the production will match the demand. It is well known that the moment an everproduction begins to develop the buyers begin to avail themselves of that condition to break down the prices, with the result that prices



WALKER, D. HINES, President, Cotton-Textile Institute, Inc.

are frequently brought below the normal cost of production.

With these factors always facing the mills, one of the simplest and most obvious conclusions it that it is wise for the mills to adapt their production to the demand. In that way they can avoid seeing their prices forced down below cost through the influence of surplus goods hanging over the market. This means an orderly adaptation of production in a manner which will not be destructive to the mills. If the mills do not resort to this orderly and appropriate method of handling their business, they will not thereby escape the necessity for reducing production when the demand falls off, but they will merely put themselves in a position where they will nevertheless have to reduce production at a later time under far less favorable conditions In other words, they will substitute a disorderly reduction of production, at the wrong time and in the most costly manner, for an orderly reduction made effective in a timely and reasonable manner.

The advantage of an orderly

adaptation of production to demand extends to all other interests identified with the cotton industry, and in fact extends to the public itself, because such a method operates in favor of reasonable stabilization. No branch of the public can be benefitted in the long run by creating from time to time conditions of pronounced instability as to prices of cotton goods, and yet these are brought about by unwillingness to the very conditions which are readjust production in accordance with the inevitable changes in demand.

I am glad to say that I believe these principles are far better understood by the industry in general than they ever have been before and I believe the better appreciation of these factors will react directly in the public interest. We have seen recently large numbers of narrow sheetings and print cloth mills actually putting into effect moderate reduction in their production for the purpose of bringing their production into line with the reduced demand. We have seen indications of similar purposes on the part of numerous, milis in other groups, such as the carded yarn group and the chambray group.

the chambray group.

The ability to measure the relationship of demand and supply is afforded by the statistics of production, unfilled orders, and stocks. These figures have been supplied to an important extent for nearly three years by the Association of Cotton Textile Merchants at New York. After the formation of the Institute, it was able to add to these figures and enlarge them to a considerable extent, and thereby make them much more useful for the guidance of the mills.

It is a great satisfaction to me that I have had the staunch support of the Southern Textile Bulletin in preaching this doctrine of reasonable and timely adaptation of production to demand and I am glad to have this opportunity to emphasize in its columns the continuing importance of this vital principle and its essential relationship to that reasonable stability of conditions which must underlie the continued prosperity of the cotton textile industry and of all the interests identified with it, reaching all the way from the grower of the cotton to the ultimate distributor of the cotton

Fall River Cuts Wages 10 Per Cent.

Fall River, Mass.—General wage reduction in textile mills amounting to 10 per cent and effective January 30 was announced Friday following a conference of the Fall River Cotton Manufacturers Association and the Fall River Textile Council.

It was declared further, that the manufacturers could not guarantee steady employment, as has been stipulated by workers in the event that they accepted the wage reduction.

Pop wants a rebate



"Here, Lad-

I see we need a new batch of motors for the new machines and I want you to get after our motor people for some extra rebate on the new motors to compensate us for the service charges we were put to on the old motors. The company should know how to build motors because they build everything electrical—so I'm sure they slipped on the last batch—get them to help you out."

"No, Pop-

you mean try to get them.

I'll put my head in the noose again if you insist but why not try out some motors that are built to obviate the troubles we are having. Most of your 'Big Ike' motors went bad with bearing troubles while the 'Linc-Weld' motor had the largest bearings of any motor made.

That eliminates mechanically the troubles you seek to remedy by rebate—at the same time courting new trouble.

In other words, I'm trying to point out that it would be much cheaper for you to buy another shirt than go back for the one you lost."

The Lincoln Electric Company, Dept. No. 29-1, Cleveland, Ohio

"Piweia"
INCOLN MOTOR

Study of Spindle Hours

Since August, 1921, the Census Bureau of the United States Department of Commerce has been publishing each month vital statistics relative to cotton spindles and their operations.

They have given the cotton spindles in place, spindles active, total spindle hours for the month, average hours per spindle and the working days in the month.

It is well known that total spindles in place have been decreased since 1921 and yet spindle hours have increased by reason of night operations.

In order that a study might be made of the subject, we have tabulated and give below the spindle figures for four Southern and three Northern States, for Southern States as a whole, for New England and all States other than those of the South and for the United States as a whole.

We advise a careful study of these statistics, as they have a vital bearing upon the lack of prosperity in the cotton manufacturing industry.

United States

	Spindles in Place	Active Spindles	Idle Spindles	Active Spindle Hrs.	Av. Hrs. Per Spindle in Working Place Days
Aug., 1921		33,617,584			27
Sept., 1921		33,898,415		7,319,916,931 7,379,408,671	218 25
Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921	36,697,846	34,221,646 34,486,669	9 911 176	7,583,342,519	218 25 222 25 1/2 210 24 1/2
Dec., 1921	36,724,996	34,485,341	2,211,176 2,239,655	7,689,258,490 7,725,727,609	
Jan., 1922	36,843,011	34,457,509	2,385,502 3,082,624	7.931,518,136 7.119,576,600 7,779,380,703	210 26 215 25½ 193 23 2–3
Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922	36,879,953 36,870,544	33,797,329 31,874,496	4.996.048	7,119,576,600	193 23 2-3 211 27
Apr., 1922	36 884 936	31,389,256 31,653,061	5,495,680 5,231,072	6,635,666,969 7,493,491,601 7,646,304,949	180 24 2-3
May, 1922 June, 1922	36,884,133 36,900,924	21 877 015	5.022.909	7,493,491,601	203 26½ 207 26
June, 1922 July, 1922 Aug., 1922	36,943,042 36,965,230	31,975,269	4.967,773		191 25
Sept., 1922	27 075 407	31,975,269 32,499,324 33,296,513	4,967,773 4,465,906 3,778,894	8,033,002,129 7,760,863,470	217 27 209 25½
Sept., 1922 Oct., 1922 Nov., 1922 Dec., 1922	37,128,659 37,175,233 37,204,197	33,859,076	3,269,583	8,289,885,446 8,710,224,794 8,228,298,384	223 2534
Dec., 1922	37,175,233	34,664,630 34,968,440	2,510,603 2,235,757	8,710,224,794	234 25½ 221 25
Jan., 1923	37,225,419	35,240,853	1,984,566	9,266,299,904	221 25 249 261/4 227 23 2-3
Feb., 1923	37,276,302	35,307,707	1.968,595	8,449,376,685	227 23 2-3 255 27
Mch., 1923 Apr., 1923 May, 1923 Lune, 1923	37,308,713 37,287,265 37,334,021	35,500,518 35,515,791 35,390,137	1,808,195 1,771,474 1,943,884	9,531,002,951 8,787,443,897 9,309,093,873	255 27 236 24 2-3
May, 1320	37,334,021 37,374,876	35,390,137	1,943,884	9.309.093.873	249 261/2 224 26
July, 1923	37,397,331	84,843,421 34,237,887 33,708,667	2,531,455 3,159,444	8,384,558,582 7,135,765,590 7,569,061,615 7,482,060,995	191 25
Aug., 1923 Sept., 1923	37,430,195 37,491,706	33,708,667 33,929,885	3,721,528	7,569,061,615	202 27 2436
Sept., 1923 Oct., 1923 Nov., 1923	37,550,250	34,378,662	3,561,821 3,171,588 3,483,597	8,381,836,213	223 2637
Nov., 1923 Dec., 1923	37,550,250 37,585,049 37,635,709	34,378,662 34,101,452 34,044,870	3,483,597	8,381,836,213 8,014,579,167 7,139,371,847	213 251/2
Jan 1994	37.740.454	33,339,806	3,590,839 4,400,648	8 449 947 467	190 25 224 26½
Feb, 1924	37,742,143 37,761,970 37,745,967	32,683,786 32,392,171	5,058,357 5,369,799	7,304,102,954 7,072,965,368 6,769,711,331 5,907,670,026	134 24 2-3
Mch., 1924 Mch., 1924 Apr., 1924 May, 1924 June, 1924	37,761,970	32,392,171	5,369,799 5,874,302	7,072,965,368	187 26 179 25 2-3
		31,871,665 30,493,165	7 991 599	5,907,670,026	156 261/2
June, 1924 July, 1924	37,803,946 37,786,464 37,822,706	29,216,486 28,710,359 28,945,603	8,587,460 9,076,105 8,877,103	5,336,401,848 5,157,779,726 5,399,549,661	141 25 136 26
Aug 1994	37,822,706	28,945,603	8,877,103	5,399,549,661	143 26
Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924 Nov., 1924	37,840,731	30.122.384	7.718.347	6.414.902.010	170 25½ 201 26¾
Nov., 1924	37,833,252 37,845,140	31,078,804 31,789,876	6,754,448 6,055,264	7,592,569,221 7,123,959,034	188 241/4
1966., 1924	37,885,538 37,866,066	32,661,949	5,223,589	7,816,590,215	206 26
Jan., 1925 Feb., 1925	37,875,960	33,180,758 33,277,189	4,685,308 4,598,771	8,493,240,466 7,868,113,831	224 26½ 208 23 2–3
Mch., 1925 Apr., 1925	37,809,876 37,804,654	33,225,182 33,412,650	4,584,694 4,392,004	8,599,440,113	227 26
May 1995	37.835.708	33,147,632	4,392,004	8,518,142,398 7,929,605,719	225 25 2-3 210 25 ½
May, 1925 June, 1925 July, 1925	37,858,211 37,936,784	32,309,896	5,548,315	7,690,315,823 7,297,648,494 6,954,443,849	203 26
Aug 1995	37,822,040	31,760,596 31,269,774	6,176,188 6,552,266	6,954,443,849	192 26 184 26
Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925 Nov., 1925	37,864,912 37,905,330	31,551,630	6.313.282	7.102.429.980	188 251/6
Nov., 1925	37,919,358	32,425,206 32,892,324	5,480,124 5,027,034	7,961,670,919 7,833,792,613 8,271,576,487	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Dec., 1920	37,885,488	33,000,874	4.884,614	8,271,576,487	218 25
Jan., 1926 Feb., 1926	37,843,844 37,877,376	32,803,156 33,022,966	5,040,688	8,358,813,620 8,093,544,968	218 25 221 25½ 214 23 2–3
Mch., 1926 Apr., 1926	37,858,146 37,725,744	33,233,382	4,854,410 4,624,764 4,832,702 5,432,726 5,923,780 6,502,052 6,202,952 5,278,916	9,163,305,890 8,347,811,947	242 21
May, 1926	37,725,744	32,893,042	4,832,702 5,432,726	7.505.896.215	221 25 2-3 199 25 1/2
June, 1926	37,694,680	32,267,410 31,770,900	5.923,780	7,606,123,260 6,770,297,539 7,489,366,898	202 26
July, 1926 Aug., 1926	37,584,534 37,524,888	31,082,482 31,321,936	6,502,052 6,202,952	6,770,297,539	180 26 200 26
Sept. 1926	37,413,598 37,428,398	32,134,682		8.247.975.101	220 2514
Oct., 1926 Nov., 1926	37,426,048	32,592,806 32,586,770	4,835,592 4,839,278	8,369,684,073 8,480,410,447	224 25 ¼ 227 25 ½
Dec., 1926	37,404,472	32,496,250	4,908,222	8,563,136,389	9.00 6.0
Jan., 1927 Feb., 1927	37,373,992 37,944,888	32,633,550	4,740,442	8,558,066,401	229 25½ 229 25½ 222 23 2-3
Mch., 1927	37,244,888 37,035,710	32,872,102 32,919,288 32,892,442	4,372,786 4,116,422	8,266,211,131 9,628,990,121 8,804,518,361	222 23 2-3 260 27
Apr., 1927 May, 1927	36,943,340 36,874,608	32,892,442 32,906,580	4,050,898 3,968,028	8,804,518,361	238 25 2-9
June, 1927	26 875 879	32,753,428 32,311,802	4,122,444	9,001,712,285 9,191,907,036	244 25 ½ 249 26
July, 1927 Aug., 1927	36,728,086 36,556,026	22 220 246	4,416,284	8,042,790,747	219 25 1-6
Sept., 1927 Oct., 1927	36,562,232	32,343,454	4,316,780 4,218,778	8,973,455,525 8,761,346,598	245 27 240 25 1/2
Oct., 1927 Nov., 1927	36,548,808 36,536,512	32,497,504	4,051,304 4,267,034 4,779,000	8,704,511,019 8,680,217,297	238 25%
Dec., 1927	36,491,000	32,343,454 32,497,504 32,269,478 31,715,000	4,779,000	7,859,362,000	238 25 1/4 215 25
	5	Southern	~.		

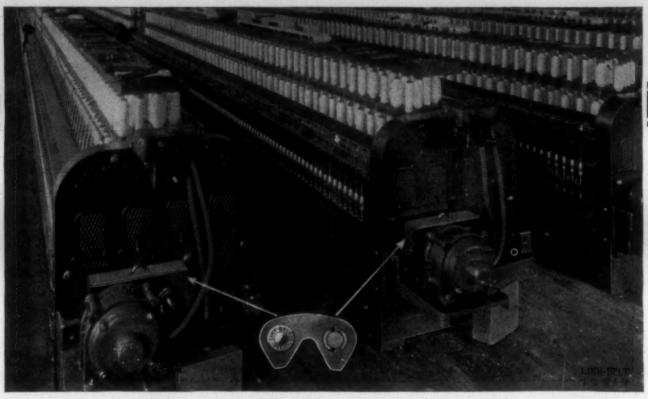
Southern	States	

		Spindles in Place	Active Spindles	Idle Spindles	Active Spindle Hrs.	Per Spindle in V Place	
Aug., 1921 Sept., 1921 Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921		15,946,473	15,338,584 15,405,212 15,507,659	438.814	3,770,725,945 3,830,504,632	245 249	27 25 25 1/2 24 1/2
Dec., 1921	********	15,949,257	15,512,028	437,229	4,023,020,221 3,817,566,103	252 239	241/2

Jun. 1922		in Place Spindles	Spindles Active	Spindles Idle	Spindle Hrs.	Spindle Place Days in Working
July, 1922 16,008,629 15,533,302 486,510 4,019,646,802 250 257 Aug. 1922 16,070,433 15,583,903 486,510 4,019,646,802 250 257 Aug. 1922 16,157,539 15,583,953 293,428 4,577,464,015 284 254,487,487,484,182 1922 16,157,559 15,583,953 293,428 4,577,464,015 284 254,487,487,487,182 1922 16,157,559 15,583,953 293,428 4,577,464,015 284 254,487,487,487,182 1922 16,172,651 15,586,774 216,774,478,181,322 262 257 Jan, 1923 16,229,645 15,966,294 263,251 4,980,072,640 307 264,287,287,287,287,287,287,287,287,287,287	Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922 Apr., 1922	16,066,510 16,056,096 16,049,305	15,673,771 15,556,570 15,504,463	392,739 499,526	4,196,212,497 3,880,837,458 4,258,216,241 3,799,578,809	262 25½ 242 23 2-3 265 27 237 24 2-3
Dec. 1922	June, 1922 July, 1922 Aug., 1922 Sept., 1922 Oct., 1922	16,058,629 16,070,413 16,078,534 16,094,073 16,125,387	15,533,332 15,583,903 15,613,632 15,724,568 15,831,959	525,297 486,510 464,902 369,505 293,428	4,019,646,862 4,399,873,166 4,338,056,582 4,577,464,015	266 26 250 25 274 27 270 25 ½ 284 25 ¾
July, 1923 16,387,563 16,009,615 387,948 4,702,488,679 287 264 25 July, 1923 16,484,788 15,871,805 575,953 4,185,228,973 224 25 Aug., 1923 16,688,675 15,858,075 625,582 4,478,136,766 272 27 27 28 29 26 34 478,136,766 272 27 28 29 26 34 478,136,766 272 27 28 29 26 34 478,136,766 272 27 28 29 26 34 478,136,766 27 27 28 28 3 16,688,957 16,152,382 536,575 4,643,228,818 278 25 37 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	Dec., 1922 Jan., 1923 Feb., 1923 Mch., 1923 Apr., 1923	16,172,051 16,229,545 16,274,272 16,313,156 16,326,754	15,856,774 15,966,294 16,034,743 16,065,554 16,072,152	316,277 263,251 239,529 247,602 254,602	4,238,181,322 4,980,072,640 4,573,167,364 5,116,534,762 4,808,775,761	262 25 307 26½ 281 23 2-3 314 27 295 24 2-3
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	May, 1923 June, 1923 July, 1923 Aug., 1923 Sept., 1923 Oct., 1923	16,397,563 16,446,758 16,483,657 16,560,409 16;638,075	16,009,615 15,871,805 15,858,075 16,011,049 16,084,942	387,948 575,953 625,582 549,360 553,133	4,702,488,679 4,185,228,973 4,478,136,766 4,397,323,767 4,809,617,872	287 26 254 25 272 27 266 24 1/2 289 26 3/4
July, 1924 17, 126, 694 15, 392, 664 1, 824, 030 3, 298, 668, 278 192 26 Aug., 1924 17, 267, 434 15, 293, 911 1, 963, 523 3, 343, 736, 588 194 26 Sept., 1924 17, 297, 101 15, 962, 640 1, 334, 461 4, 071, 700, 618 235 25½ Oct., 1924 17, 301, 374 16, 463, 988 837, 386 4, 825, 557, 705 279 264½ Nov., 1924 17, 307, 998 16, 682, 076 625, 922 4, 565, 14, 449 264 24½ Dec., 1924 17, 307, 998 16, 682, 076 625, 922 4, 565, 14, 449 264 24½ Dec., 1925 17, 406, 314 16, 965, 378 540, 946 5, 230, 811, 629 301 26½ Feb., 1925 17, 406, 314 16, 926, 512 504, 606 5, 170, 777, 681 297 26 Apr., 1925 17, 431, 118 16, 926, 616 531, 262 5, 131, 160, 699 294 25 2-3 May, 1925 17, 486, 736 16, 872, 364 614, 372 4, 836, 613, 270 277 25½ June, 1925 17, 436, 736 16, 872, 364 614, 372 4, 836, 613, 270 277 25½ July, 1925 17, 635, 132 16, 575, 778 1, 059, 354 4, 485, 170, 552 254 26 July, 1925 17, 635, 132 16, 575, 778 1, 059, 354 4, 485, 170, 552 254 26 Sept., 1925 17, 635, 132 16, 575, 778 1, 059, 354 4, 485, 170, 552 254 26 Sept., 1925 17, 635, 132 16, 575, 778 1, 059, 354 4, 485, 170, 552 254 26 Sept., 1925 17, 659, 356 16, 653, 624 1, 005, 732 4, 388, 299, 080 248 25½ Sept., 1925 17, 765, 686 16, 890, 532 815, 874 4, 770, 283, 192 289 26¾ Nov., 1825 17, 765, 686 16, 890, 532 815, 874 4, 770, 283, 192 289 26¾ Nov., 1825 17, 765, 688 17, 107, 692 615, 664 4, 883, 305, 661 276 24½ Dec., 1925 17, 755, 688 17, 170, 692 615, 664 4, 883, 305, 661 276 24½ Dec., 1926 17, 785, 688 17, 251, 220 604, 238 5, 226, 572, 739 293 25 2-3 May, 1926 17, 875, 688 17, 176, 666 579, 022 5, 291, 505, 547 298 26¾ Mch., 1926 17, 875, 688 17, 176, 686 579, 022 5, 291, 505, 547 298 26¾ Mch., 1926 17, 875, 688 17, 176, 686 579, 022 5, 291, 505, 547 298 26¾ Mch., 1926 17, 875, 688 17, 251, 220 604, 238 5, 226, 572, 739 293 25 2-3 May, 1926 17, 878, 606, 606, 606, 606, 606, 606, 606, 60	Jan., 1924 Feb. 1924	16,747,046 16,812,906 16,849,641 16,926,488	16.152,382 16.254,183 16.346,206 16.269,204 16.184,814	536,575 492,863 466,700 580,437 741,674	4,067,109,646 5,121,637,404 4,422,887,331	243 25 305 261/2 262 24 2-3 255 26
Nov., 1924	June, 1924 July, 1924 Aug., 1924 Sept., 1924	17,069,830 17,120,902 17,216,694 17,257,434 17,297,101	15,784,301 15,582,725 15,392,664 15,293,911 15,962,640	1,284,529 1,538,177 1,824,030 1,963,523 1,334,461	3,742,570,704 3,393,850,506 3,298,668,278 3,343,736,588 4,071,700,618	219 26½ 198 25 192 26 194 26 235 25½
May, 1925	Nov., 1924 Dec., 1924 Jan., 1925 Feb., 1925	17,307,998 17,359,420 17,406,314 17,420,952	16.682,076 16.785,629 16.965,378 16.995,783	625,922 573,791 540,946 425,169	4,568,514,449 4,624,716,928 5,230,841,629 4,779,488,127	264 24 ½ 266 26 301 26 ½ 274 23 2-3
Oct., 1925 17,705,566 16,896,532 815,974 4,770,283,192 268 26% Nov., 1925 17,723,356 17,107,666 579,022 51,664 4,883,505,651 276 24½ 25 24½ 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	May, 1925 June, 1925 July, 1925	17,457,918 17,486,736 17,522,025 17,635,132 17,633,010	16,926,656 16,872,364 16,757,892 16,575,778 16,479,272	531,262 614,372 764,133 1,059,354 1,153,738	5,131,160,059 4,836,613,270 4,730,230,601 4,485,170,552 4,297,033,825	294 25 2-3 277 251/2 270 26 254 26
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Oct., 1925 Nov., 1925 Dec., 1925 Jan., 1926	17,706,506 17,723,356 17,751,376 17,755,688	16,890,532 17,107,692 17,191,442 17,176,666	815,974 615,664 559,931 579,022	4,770,283,192 4,883,505,651 5,097,347,827 5,291,505,547	269 26 % 276 24 ½
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Mch., 1926 Apr., 1926 May, 1926	17,842,104 17,855,458 17,847,586 17,864,844 17,877,118	17.266,762	575,342 604,238 799,112 857,386 946,008	5,636,087,198 5,226,572,739 4,667,461,847 4,781,456,006	316 27 293 25 2-3 262 25 1/2 268 26 249 26
Feb., 1927	Sept., 1926 Oct., 1926 Nov., 1926 Dec., 1926	17,878,650 17,882,130 17,897,134 17,931,132 17,936,264	16,964,426 17,145,328 17,313,622 17,391,290 17,395,284	736,802 583,512 539,842 540,980	5,323,958,627 5,309,859,453 5,500,997,434 5,404,787,979	298 25 ½ 297 25 ¾ 307 25 ½ 301 26
Aug., 1927 18,266,928 17,650,760 556,168 5,928,092,928 326 27 Sept., 1927 18,228,592 17,725,348 503,244 5,796,140,201 318 25½ Oct., 1927 18,225,780 17,770,442 455,338 5,696,336,70 312 25½ Nov., 1927 18,381,294 17,877,478 503,816 5,824,476,733 217 25½	Feb., 1927 Mch., 1927 Apr., 1927 May, 1927 June, 1927	18,042,196 18,075,138 18,125,989 18,158,432 18,166,710	17,545,358 17,596,644 17,672,178 17,685,944 17,666,610	496,838 488,494 463,811 472,488 500,100	5,295,420,704 6,099,379,075 5,654,797,564 5,796,861,611	294 23 2-3 337 27 312 25 2-3 319 25 1/2 322 26
	July, 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Oct., 1927 Nov., 1927	18,206,928 18,228,592 18,225,780 18,381,294	17,650,760 17,725,348 17,770,442 17,877,478	556,168 503,244 455,338 503,816	5,928,092,928 5,796,140,201 5,696,336,070 5,824,476,733	326 27 318 251/2 312 253/4 317 251/4

New England States (Including All Others Except Southern States)

(IIII	citiumy A	ii Others Exc	cpt South	ici ii States)		
	Spindles	Active	Idle	Active	Av. Hrs Per Spindle in V	Vorking
	in Place	Spindles	Spindles	Spindle Hrs.	Place	Days
Aug., 1921 Sept., 1921 Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921 Dec., 1921	20,751,373 20,775,739		1,772,363 1,802,426	3,608,682,726 3,752,837,887 3,666,238,269 3,908,161,506	194 199 177 188	27 25 25 ½ 24 ½ 26
Jan., 1922 Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922 Apr., 1922 Apr., 1922 June, 1922 June, 1922 July, 1922 Aug., 1922 Oct., 1922 Nov., 1922 Nov., 1922 Dec., 1922	20,811,093 20,813,443 20,814,448 20,835,631 20,829,082 20,842,295 20,872,629 20,886,696 20,981,334 21,003,272 21,017,674 21,032,146	18.806,791 18.123,558 16.317,926 15.884,793 16.122,776 16.343,683 16.391,366 16.885,692 17.571,945 18.027,117 18.804,668 19.11,666	2,004,302 2,689,885 4,496,522 4,950,838 4,706,306 4,498,612 4,481,263 4,001,004 3,409,389 2,976,155 2,213,006 1,920,480	3,735,305,639 3,238,739,142 3,521,134,462 2,836,088,160 3,241,104,651 3,370,514,248 3,025,310,763 3,633,128,963 3,422,806,888 3,712,421,431 4,024,229,651 2,990,117,062	179 156 169 136 156 152 145 174 163 177- 191	25 ½ 23 2-3 27 2-3 26 ½ 26 ½ 25 ½ 25 ½ 25 ½
Jan., 1923 Feb., 1923 Mch., 1923 Apr., 1923 May, 1923 June, 1923 July, 1923 Aug., 1923 Oct., 1923 Oct., 1923 Dec., 1923	20, 995, 874 21,002,030 20, 995,557 20, 960,511 20, 981,364 20, 977,313 20, 946,538 20, 931,297 20, 912,175 20, 886,092 20,888,663	19,274,559 19,272,964 19,434,964 19,434,639 19,300,674 18,833,806 18,366,082 17,918,836 18,293,720 17,949,070 17,790,687	1,721,315 1,729,066 1,560,593 1,516,872 1,680,690 2,143,507 2,584,491 3,095,946 3,012,461 2,618,455 2,947,022 3,097,976	4,286,227,264 3,876,309,321 4,414,468,189 3,978,668,136 4,188,218,367 3,682,059,903 2,950,536,617 3,094,924,849 3,084,737,228 3,572,268,341 3,371,350,349	204 185 210 190 200 176 141 148 147 171 161 147	26 ½ 23 2-3 27 24 2-3 26 ½ 26 27 24 ½ 26 25 27 24 ½ 26 34 25 ½
Jan., 1924 Feb., 1924 Mch., 1924 Apr., 1924 May, 1924 June, 1924	20,927,548 20,892,502 20,835,482 20,746,918 20,714,860	16,993,600 16,414,582 16,207,357 15,758,244 14,708,864 13,633,761	3,933,948 4,477,920 4,628,125 4,988,674 6,005,996 7,049,283	3,326,610,063 2,881,215,623 2,757,072,688 2,640,724,303 2,165,099,322 1,942,551,342	159 133 132 127 105 94	26 ½ 24 2-3 26 25 2-3 26 ½ 25 ½



Link-Belt Silent Chain Twister drives at the American Spinning Company, Greenville, S. C.
There are 200 drives in use in this mill.

1928 is the 17th Year of successful use of Link-Belt Drives by Southern Mills

CONSIDERED as a basis for buying, there is a vast difference between promise and performance, between theory and practice, between manufacturers' claims and users' experience.

When you invest money in Link-Belt Silent Chain Drives, you are buying on a basis of proven worth, proven satisfaction, proven economy, proven performance.

In Cotton Mills, North and South, Link-Belt Drives have been successfully and increasingly used for sixteen years. Installations in your own immediate section furnish repeated instances of increased efficiency, greater production and substantial economies.

In 1919 the Avondale Mills of Birmingham, Ala., installed over 200 Link-Belt Silent

Chain Drives. This was followed by other installations until their mills at Birmingham, Eufaula and Alexander City, were exclusively Link-Belt Silent Chain driven.

This is typical of many other instances where original installations of Link-Belt Silent Chain have been followed time after time by orders for additional Link-Belt equipment.

There is not one single instance on record of a textile mill discarding this drive for some other type or make.

What better proof of this drive's superior advantages could be desired?

Send for a copy of our Silent Chain Textile Book No. 625.

LINK-BELT COMPANY

Leading Manufacturers of Elevating, Conveying, and Power Transmission Chains and Machinery

PHILADELPHIA, 2045 Hunting Park Ave.

.511 Haas-Howell Bldg.

		of Spind		rs								Av. Hrs. Per Spindle	
July, 1924 Aug., 1924	Spindles in Place 20,569,770	Active Spindles	Idle Spindles 7.252,075 6,913,580	Active Spindle Hrs. 1,859,111,448 2,055,813,073	Av. Hrs Per Spindle in V Place	Vorking	May, 1927 June, 1927 July, 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Oct., 1927	1,534,698	Active Spindles 1,467,614 1,470,782 1,463,924 1,486,836 1,496,336	49,028 44,336 63,374 47,862 44,686	Active Spindle Hrs. 448,252,334 456,260,275 392,556,123 468,680,485 446,198,850	in Working Place Days 296 25½ 301 26 257 25 1-6 305 27 290 25½	
Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924 Nov., 1924 Dec., 1924	20,543,630 1 20,531,878 1 20,537,142 1 20,526,118 1	14,159,744 14,614,816 15,107,800 15,876,320	6,383,886 5,917,062 5,429,342 4,649,798	2,343,201,392 2,767,211,516 2,555,444,585 3,191,873,287	114 135 124 155	26¾ 24¼ 26	Oct., 1927	1,539,146	1,487,108 1,511,348 1,513,000 Georgia	52,038 79,494 77,842	448,177,441 460,860,995 395,526,000	291 25% 290 25% 249 25%	
Jan., 1925 Feb., 1925 Mch., 1925 Apr., 1925 May, 1925 June, 1925	20,455,008 1 20,378,758 1 20,346,736 1 20,348,972 1 20,336,186 1	16,215,380 16,281,406 16,298,670 16,449,994 16,275,268 15,552,004	4,244,372 4,173,602 4,080,088 3,896,742 4,073,704 4,784,182	3,262,398,837 3,088,625,704 3,428,662,432 3,386,982,339 3,092,992,449 2,960,085,222	159 151 168 166 152 146	261/4 23 2-3 25 2-3 251/4 26		Spindles	Active'	Idle	Active	Av. Hrs. Per Spindle in Working	E
July, 1925 Aug., 1925 Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925 Oct., 1925 Dec., 1925 Dec., 1925 Jan., 1926 Mch., 1926 Apr., 1926 May, 1926 July, 1926 July, 1926 Aug., 1926 Oct., 1926 Oct., 1926 Oct., 1926 Dec., 1926 Jan., 1927 Mch., 1927 Mch., 1927 Mch., 1927 Mgy, 1927 July, 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Oct., 1927 Nov., 1927 Dec., 1927	20,189,030 1 20,205,556 20,198,824 1 20,196,002 1 20,134,112 1 20,098,156 1 20,097,074 1 20,016,042 1 19,870,286 1 19,852,550 1 19,829,836 1 19,707,416 1 19,646,238 1 19,531,264 1 19,494,916 1 19,494,916 1 19,494,916 1 19,494,916 1 19,494,916 1 19,494,916 1 19,494,916 1 19,497,7351 1 18,507,7351 1 18,709,162 1 18,509,098 1 18,526,990 1 18,349,098 1 18,349,098 1 18,293,028 1 18,293,028 1 18,293,028 1 18,293,028 1	$\begin{array}{c} 4,790,502\\ 4,790,502\\ 4,898,006\\ 5,534,674\\ 5,784,632\\ 5,589,432\\ 5,589,432\\ 5,589,730\\ 5,966,620\\ 5,641,822\\ 6,5218,936\\ 4,763,442\\ 4,151,372\\ 4,357,510\\ 4,989,354\\ 5,195,480\\ 5,195,480\\ 5,195,480\\ 5,195,480\\ 5,195,480\\ 6,1$	$\begin{array}{c} 5.116.834 \\ 5.298.528 \\ 5.397.556 \\ 4.664.156 \\ 4.461.457 \\ 4.324.686 \\ 4.289.344 \\ 4.049.422 \\ 4.284.646 \\ 4.289.344 \\ 4.049.422 \\ 4.566.044 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.768 \\ 4.288.778 \\ 4.288.778 \\ 4.288.778 \\ 4.288.779 \\ 2.388.779 \\$	$\begin{array}{c} 2.812.477.942\\ 2.657.310.024\\ 2.657.310.024\\ 2.714.220.900\\ 3.191.387.727\\ 2.950.286.962\\ 3.174.228.660\\ 3.067.386.952\\ 3.121.239.205\\ 2.838.424.368\\ 2.824.667.254\\ 2.824.754.141\\ 2.621.437.52\\ 2.979.413.013\\ 3.158.349.101\\ 3.050.641.367\\ 2.979.413.013\\ 3.158.349.101\\ 3.050.641.367\\ 2.979.790.427\\ 3.529.611.046\\ 3.38.295.777\\ 2.757.636.825\\ 3.045.506.777\\ 2.757.636.825\\ 3.045.506.777\\ 2.757.636.825\\ 3.045.506.777\\ 2.757.636.825\\ 3.045.506.777\\ 2.757.636.825\\ 3.045.906.397\\ 3.008.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 2.855.746.397\\ 3.068.174.949\\ 3$	139 132 134 158 141 158 151 176 143 118 133 149 157 143 149 157 162 158 167 171 178 178 178 178 178 178 178 178 17	26 26 25 ½ 24 ½ 25 ½ 27 2-3 27 2-5 ½ 26 26 26 25 ½ 26 26 26 25 ½ 26 26 26 27 27 2-3 27 27 2-3 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 26 26 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 26 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 26 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 27 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 26 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 26 27 ½ 25 ½ 26 26 26 26 27 ½ 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	Aug., 1921 Sept., 1921 Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921	2,678,486 2,677,048 2,678,403 2,678,797 2,686,349 2,689,540 2,689,540 2,687,078 2,713,013 2,680,038 2,688,28 2,684,158 2,683,145 2,683,1	Spindles 2,648,325 2,470,175 2,502,888 2,473,826 2,478,865 2,529,288 2,517,813 2,522,314 2,522,314 2,522,317 2,504,160 2,533,176 2,557,842 2,609,747 2,655,753 2,629,660 2,629,661 2,629,127 2,637,754 2,651,588 2,643,678 2,641,279 2,639,536 2,629,270 2,639,536 2,639,638 2,639,638 2,639,638 2,639,638	194,643 179,562 149,198 159,235 157,089 151,460 189,977 184,891 150,390 131,698 77,331 57,260 60,378 59,101 56,404 40,695 48,923	Spindle Hrs 585,959,068 565,475,424 592,113,312 607,860,036 596,000,268 634,610,780 577,082,815 665,861,955 602,910,914 653,797,035 658,338,285 716,230,316 737,435,485 716,230,316 749,026,272 804,144,951 766,748,235 869,681,186 800,649,936 858,241,998 777,707,133 649,556,694 777,707,133 649,556,694 777,433,638 678,363,396 772,904,083 734,405,921	Place Days 27 229 25 237 25 ½ 223 26 ½ 237 25 ½ 223 26 ½ 237 25 ½ 249 27 249 27 245 26 ½ 237 25 ½ 245 26 ½ 237 25 ½ 245 26 ½ 237 25 ½ 25 ½ 25 ½ 25 ½ 298 26 ½ 23 25 ½ 298 26 ½ 283 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 24 2-3 323 27 297 26 ½ 287 287 287 287 287 287 287 287 287 287	3
		Alabam	a		Av. Hrs Per Spindle		Jan., 1924	2,716,055	2,629,996 2,620,932 2,601,470 2,590,290	86,059 106,498 129,315 153,186	782,033,643 707,063,967 716,646,391 697,154,823	288 26½ 259 24 2-3 262 26 254 25 2-3	
Aug., 1921		Spindles 1,283,096		Active s Spindle Hrs. 312,426,686	Place		Mch., 1924 Mch., 1924 Apr., 1924 June, 1924 July, 1924 Aug., 1924 Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924 Nov., 1924 Dec., 1924	2,779,750 2,797,610 2,798,242 2,802,948 2,816,446	2,520,718 2,492,192 2,442,712 2,494,576 2,601,422	259,032 305,418 355,530 308,372 215,024	615,285,416 536,909,190 509,501,343 558,974,658 682,744,489	221 26½ 192 25 182 26 199 26 242 2516	
Sept. 1921 Oct. 1921 Nov., 1921 Dec., 1921 Jan., 1922 Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922 Mch., 1922 Mgy, 1922 Muy, 1922 July, 1922 Oct., 1922 Oct., 1922 Oct., 1922 Dec., 1922 Dec., 1922 Jan., 1923 Mch., 1923 July, 1923 July, 1923 July, 1923 Oct., 1923 Oct., 1923 Oct., 1923 Dec., 1923 Dec., 1924 Mch., 1924 Mch., 1924 Mch., 1924 Mch., 1924 Mgy, 1924 Nov., 1924 Oct., 1924	1,292,392 1,295,480 1,295,540 1,296,101 1,299,290 1,299,493 1,299,830 1,301,699 1,300,701 1,300,582 1,300,031 1,302,794 1,312,945 1,310,144 1,315,020 1,314,452 1,326,148 1,326,072 1,326,148 1,326,072 1,326,148 1,326,172 1,326,188 1,330,162 1,328,692 1,330,162 1,328,692 1,330,162 1,328,584 1,330,162 1,338,956 1,330,283 1,330,579 1,334,042 1,334,132 1,376,705 1,389,957 1,334,042 1,338,926 1,390,778 1,390,774 1,391,305 1,391,775 1,391,305 1,391,774 1,391,305	1,286,620 1,247,395 1,254,947 1,232,569 1,292,480 1,205,143 1,205,143 1,207,102 1,213,294 1,212,514 1,216,801 1,213,460 1,245,397 1,248,718 1,256,825 1,277,607 1,271,367 1,271,367 1,271,367 1,271,367 1,274,717 1,288,147 1,278,347 1,278,347 1,267,854 1,262,157 1,273,844 1,262,157 1,273,844 1,267,854 1,286,527 1,275,826 1,233,900 1,254,734 1,267,854 1,286,527 1,275,826 1,233,900 1,254,734 1,267,854 1,286,527 1,275,826 1,233,900 1,254,734 1,267,854 1,286,527 1,275,826 1,233,900 1,240,034 1,270,644 1,319,051 1,336,840	37,445 62,911 66,062 90,958 90,762 92,391 86,536 89,185 83,900 87,122 72,318 66,254 67,548 61,426 65,195 36,845 57,237 51,431 37,925 52,981 82,100 94,684 74,022 65,752 56,439 62,752 47,515 58,306 82,801 119,431	291,812,192 293,611,022 293,611,022 293,611,022 2312,092,456 273,987,575 291,093,181 314,605,003 289,994,461 325,717,838 317,202,145 321,573,449 331,517,065 333,072,512 340,670,087 355,055,995 327,941,127 381,032,753 340,670,087 385,032,753 386,693,258 373,265,721 387,834,596 366,535 367,087,536 366,535 367,087,536 393,870,555 334,152,864 332,745,771 319,203,687 320,901,372 296,820,547 265,984,711 251,485,429 312,795,509 284,272,061 355,512,484	231 235 241 211 255 242 255 242 255 261 256 261 276 281 293 268 268 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 278 27	27 1/2/4 42 3 3 2 2 2 5 1/4 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 5 1/4 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Aug., 1924 Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924 Nov., 1924 Dec., 1924 Jan., 1925 Feb., 1925 Mch., 1925 Apr., 1925 July, 1925 July, 1925 Aug., 1925 Oct., 1925 Oct., 1925 Oct., 1925 Dec., 1925 Jan., 1926 Feb., 1926 May, 1926 Mch., 1926 Mch., 1926 Apr., 1926 Mch., 1926 Apr., 1926 Mch., 1926 Apr., 1926 Mch., 1926 Apr., 1926 Mch., 1926 July, 1926 July, 1926 July, 1926 Aug., 1926 July, 1926 Aug., 1927 Mch., 1927 Mch., 1927 Mch., 1927 Mch., 1927 Mch., 1927 May, 1927 July, 1927 July, 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Aug., 1927 Oct., 1927 Oct., 1927 Oct., 1927 Dec., 1927 Dec., 1927 Dec., 1927	2,822,762 2,821,095 2,818,230 2,829,566 2,830,040 2,842,790 2,855,166 2,855,434 2,855,434 2,856,434 2,856,434 2,872,946 2,873,946 2,873,946 2,971,966 2,923,004 2,919,558 2,912,880 2,917,424 2,919,658 2,912,880 2,917,424 2,919,870 2,918,700 2,918,461 2,953,632 2,953,916 2,972,154 2,972,154 2,972,154 2,972,154 2,972,154 2,972,154 2,973,1880 2,971,652 2,983,312 2,993,128 2,983,312 2,993,128 2,983,312 2,993,128 2,983,323 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128 2,983,328 2,993,128	2,442,712 2,494,576 2,494,576 2,494,576 2,494,576 2,710,938 2,743,666 2,725,186 2,728,036 2,730,226 2,771,056 2,772,056 2,772,790 2,695,430 2,683,860 2,683,860 2,785,140 2,890,175,275 2,991,194 2,891,194 2,891,194 2,891,194 2,891,196 2,996,120 2,975,000 Iorth Carol	129,921 106,974 96,240 79,096 65,909 90,200 90,200 108,984 123,038 142,374 158,2374 175,464 92,686 106,512 117,344 123,246 174,280 164,656 164,424 111,478 87,596 81,502 411,310 89,380 47,036 77,584 77,584 77,586 77,586 77,586 77,586 77,586 77,712 77,036 77,712 77,036 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 77,713 78,380 78,380 77,713 78,380	682,744,489 790,343,921 740,139,714 751,660,843 809,511,875 760,785,438 821,165,316 796,080,978 744,1549,77 746,142,994 705,609,710 683,111,641 707,648,944 800,643,894 811,591,287 820,595,351 836,880,652 784,810,077 877,510,287 820,237,109 731,116,970 750,134,856 705,034,842 820,237,109 731,116,970 825,666,935 820,067,064 838,554,964 812,132,264 812,132,264 812,132,264 812,132,264 812,132,264 812,132,264 812,132,264 812,132,264 811,1293,099 847,655,000	242 25 ½ 281 26 ½ 287 26 ½ 287 26 ½ 287 26 ½ 287 26 ½ 281 25 ½ 262 26 247 26 26 247 26 26 247 26 26 24 2 25 ½ 282 24 ½ 285 25 ½ 281 25 ½ 282 24 ½ 285 25 ½ 281 25 ½ 281 25 ½ 282 25 ½ 281 25 ½ 2	3 3 3 3 3
Jan., 1925 Feb., 1925 Mch., 1925 Apr., 1925 May, 1925 June, 1925 July, 1925	1,420,498 1,430,654 1,432,538 1,434,510	1,342,052 1,372,460 1,375,732 1,405,656 1,394,620 1,385,496	44,766 24,998 37,918 49,014	391,474,324 402,550,446 371,751,543 364,479,689	276 281 260 254 237	26 25 2-3 25 1/2						Av. Hrs. Per	
Aug., 1925 Aug., 1925 Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925 Nov., 1925 Dec., 1925 Jan., 1926 Feb., 1926 Mch., 1926 My., 1927 My., 1927 My., 1927 My., 1927 My., 1927	1,390,310 1,399,989 1,410,391 1,420,498 1,430,654 1,432,538 1,435,100 1,431,868 1,435,468 1,435,414 1,437,880 1,438,114 1,437,880 1,438,114 1,447,900 1,449,610 1,455,614 1,452,954 1,472,462 1,472,462 1,472,462 1,472,462 1,472,462 1,478,644 1,506,448 1,506,448 1,506,448 1,506,448 1,506,448 1,506,448	1,408,542 1,418,044 1,427,068 1,424,654 1,421,812 1,421,296 1,409,086 1,418,810 1,433,060 1,441,958 1,440,258	71,510 62,858 43,642 29,940 27,634 26,304 31,208 31,566 28,546 28,300 40,984 48,720 51,808 49,232 39,402 42,716 44,368	401,951,810 365,275,446 391,474,324 402,550,446 371,751,543 364,479,689 339,554,496 405,228,633 421,638,145 412,198,850 426,273,299 417,816,252 398,308,951 447,378,397 412,110,174 386,594,696 324,036,412 373,358,790 402,496,466 420,315,789 428,193,994 433,213,883 424,083,496 434,083,496 437,496,466 440,315,789 447,1764,331 447,1764,331 429,243,513	276 276 309 283 265	26 26 25 25 24 24 25 25 25 27 27 27 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	Aug., 1921 Sept., 1921 Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921 Dec., 1921 Jan., 1922 Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922 Apr., 1922 June, 1922 July, 1922 July, 1922 Sept., 1922 Oct., 1922 Oct., 1922 Dec., 1922 Dec., 1922	5,245,651 5,247,027 5,272,176 5,304,000 5,284,194 5,286,004 5,283,302 5,295,328 5,300,050 5,300,284 6,340,035 5,340,035	Active Spindles 5,228,266 5,058,431 6,086,409 5,138,730 5,157,719 5,200,995 5,159,315 5,170,575 5,178,511 5,174,226 5,167,384 5,203,794 5,203,794 5,261,953 5,258,597 5,329,563 tinued on P	Idle Spindles 106,921 89,308 71,181 50,801 84,879 116,369 107,493 109,076 116,571 127,944 96,256 78,080 94,168 54,446 age 20)	Active Spindle Hrs. 1,200,531,162 1,224,655,220 1,339,166,370 1,408,013,815 1,310,113,450 1,479,223,560 1,369,560,481 1,443,126,278 1,265,415,775 1,265,415,775 1,265,415,775 1,465,173,400 1,493,114,921 1,380,151,382 1,461,369,313 1,462,406,290 1,580,113,699 1,612,450,610 1,348,135,272 1,747,816,605	256 25 ½ 268 24 ½ 250 26 251 25 ½ 258 23 2 273 27 26½ 281 25 26 2 273 27 26½ 283 26 261 25	

ESTABLISHED

1865

E.F. HOUGHTON & CO.

How to prevent oil stains

OIL STAINS

Will some good reader of FIBRE AND FABRIC inform me how to overcome oil stains—mineral oil stains on fabrics? I am being blamed in my dyeing for this trouble and it is my claim that the trouble is in the oil.—OISTUS.

Referring to the Questions and Answers of October 8, 1927, issue, I would like to supplement the answer by "Klos" to the question concerning oil

It has been my experience that it is far better to prevent oil stains than to cure them, and notwithstanding the most excellent remedy which is recommended by "Klos," I believe that it would be far better to minimize the number of oil stains by using absorbed oils rather than ordinary oils, as lubricants, because the former have no drip.

In our mill the difficulties of oil stains were almost entirely obliterated by the substitution of absorbed oils for the ordinary lubricating oils.-KLOS.

This very interesting question appeared in the December 10th number of Fibre and Fabric.

Read the answer by KLOS. We don't know who KLOS is, but

His reply is correct

Somebody once said that, "A little prevention is better than a heap of cure," or words to that effect. And there is more truth than rhyme in it, too.

After a fabric in a loom has been damaged—be it much or little—by oil dripping on it, one might wish that he had taken the necessary steps to have prevented it. He would have prevented it had he used Houghton's Absorbed Oils"The Oils That Stay Put" as stated by KLOS.

You may oil your machinery with Houghton's Absorbed Oils and turn your back on it with the FULL assurance that it will not drip. Not one drop of it will get on the fabric.

We would welcome an opportunity for demonstrating this. A Houghton Man will gladly call and tell you all about it.

ATLANTA, GA. BALTIMORE, MD. BIRMINGHAM, ALA. CINCINNATI, OHIO.

NORTH PHILADELPHIA, PA. RICHMOND, VA. ST. LOUIS, MO. "AND ALL OVER THE WORLD"

GREENSBORO, N.C. GREENVILLE, S.C. HOUSTON, TEXAS. LOUISVILLE, KY.

HOUGHTON

LINE

QU

A

1

T

Y

E

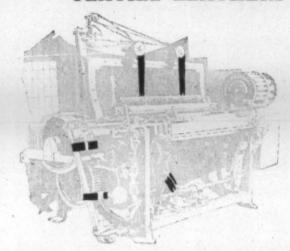
AT

H

E

R

TEXTILE LEATHERS



Cut Your Loom Leather Costs in Half

Textile leathers are small items individually, but when you add up the costs of all leathers used for the past several years, the items amount to a pretty good sized bill. Add to this cost the time lost from stoppages and replacement of straps and the like, the cost of picker stick breakage on account of poor lugs, and the item will still be somewhat larger.

Thorough tests have shown that "Bondaron" Leathers last from three to five times as long as other leathers on the market. You can at least cut your loom leather costs in half with "Bondaron" products. The secret of their long life and incomparable service is superior quality hides tanned by a well guarded special process which adds greatly to the tensile strength, pliability and general serviceability.

It means REAL ECONOMY to standardize on Bond Products for all textile leather Requirements.

Other products made from Bondaron, Bondural or Bondex Leathers:

Check Straps
Lug Straps
Harness Straps
Picker Straps
Spindle Straps
Shuttle Straps
Loom Pickers
Cone Belts
Round Belting
Flat Belting
Spinner Belting
Twister Cots
Condenser Aprons
Worsted Aprons
Bunters

Picker Leathers Apron Leathers Belting Butts

Oak Tanned Slabs Lace Leather Valve Leathers Back Straightenings Filleting Leather

English Sheep Skins Persian Sheep Skins English Roller Bends English Calf Skins

Write for Booklet 101

Manufactured Exclusively By

Bond COMPANY

"Leather Curriers and Manufacturers of Belting and Textile Leathers"

617 Arch Street

Philadelphia, Pa.

Study of Spindle Hours

			(Cont	inued from	Page 18)			
				*			Av. Hrs.	
							Per	
			Spindles	Active	Idle	Active	Spindle	Toulelne
			in Place	Spindles		Spindle Hrs.		Vorking Days
	4000							
Feb.,			5,424,153	5,338,001	86,152	1,570,372,972	290	23 2-3
Mch., Apr.,			5,438,458 5,449,661	5,378,465	59,993	1,763,627,733	324	27
May,	1923	*********	5,470,583	5,383,577 5,387,865	66,084 82,718	1,667,405,977 1,782,995,558	306 326	24 2-3 261/2
June.	1923		5,500,537	5,364,490	136.047	1,591,072,856	289	26 72
July,	1923		5,508,913	5,361,462	147,451	1,470,335,600	267	25
Aug.	1923	***	5,533,609	5.314,014	219,595	1,538,759,326	278	27
Sept.,	1923		5,598,257	5,390,915	207,342	1,534,384,049	274	241/2
Oct	1923		5,615,271	5,451,153	164,118	1,678,271,855	299	2634
Nov.	1923		5,646,103	5,450,411	195,692	1,589,101,442	281	251/2
Dec.,			5,672,327	5,522,054	150,273	1,363,447,200	240	25
Jan.,	1924		5,715,207	5,554,480	160,727	1,874,673,854	328	261/2
Feb.,			5,723,041	5,541,311	181,730	1,520,824,733	266	24 2-3
Mch.,	1924		5,741,906	5,458,084	283,822	1,468,769,273	256	26
Apr., May,	1924		5,786,732 5,817,724	5,424,036	362,696	1,405,328,976	243	25 2-3
June,	1924		5,826,452	5,323,775 5,183,536	493,949	1,224,022,466	210	261/2
July,		**********	5,858,762	5,151,378	642,916 707,384	1,093,829,316	188 187	25 26
Aug.			5,887,990	5,113,814	774,176	1,097,988,655 1,072,532,309	182	26
Sept.,	1924		5,904,514	5,406,436	498,078	1,363,234,973	231	251/2
Oct.,	1924		5,908,580	5.594.925	313,655	1,660,334,642	281	26%
Nov.,	1924		5,908,194	5,701,732	206,462	1,598,352,777	271	241/2
Dec.,	1924		5,955,352	5,772,219	183,133	1,632,206,957	274	26
Jan.,	1925	*********	5.964,960	5,833,012	131,948	1,896,203,852	318	261/2
Feb.,	1925	*********	5,969,500	5,833,616	135,884	1,724,480,229	289	23 2-3
Mch.,	1925		5,955,210	5,805,324	149,886	1,852,870,963	311	26
Apr.,	1925		5,960,170	5,773,244	186,926	1.832.993.906	308	25 2-3
May,		********	5,971,792	5,746,198	225,594	1,728,301,341	289	251/2
June,		********	5,973,237	5,666,262	306,975	1,646,128,860	276	26
July, Aug.,			5,982,770 5,976,688	5,578,100	404,670	1,561,078,098	261	26
Sent	1925	**********	5,988,656	5,525,178 5,606,588	451,510 382,068	1,451,510,908	243	26
Sept., Oct.,	1925		6,032,724	5,729,478	303,246	1,401,242,581 1,520,389,743	234 252	25½ 26¾
Nov.	1925		6,037,396	5,758,862	278,534	1,624,171,089	269	241/2
Dec.,	1925		6,057,660	5,806,278	251,382	1,699,223,955	281	25
Jan.,			6.059,614	5,773,544	286,070	1,849,456,820	305	251/2
Feb.,	1926		6,063,200	5,816,274	246,926	1,766,643,667	291	23 2-3
Mch.,	1926		6,069,858	5,815,012	254,846	1,955,539,786.	322	27
Apr.,	1926		6,073,432	5,794,054	279,378	1,787,033,808	294	25 2-3
May,	1926		6,069,246	5,720,468	348,778	1,669,110,921	275	251/2
June,	1926		6,074,792	5,702,550	372,242 415,212	1,679,146,379	275	26
July,	1926	*********	6,076,888	5,661,676	415,212	1,550,557,258	255	26
Aug.,	1926		6,081,816	5,666,510	415,306	1,630,215,680	268	26
Sept.,	1920		6,082,696 6,094,088	5,763,706 5,849,958	318,990 244,130	1,861,378,356	306	251/2
Nov.,	1926		6,106,138	5,888,796	217,342	1,873,250,167	307	25 %
Dec.,	1926		6,108,582	5,887,702	220,880	1,950,302,026 1,838,180,800	319 301	25 ½ 26
Jan.,			6,109,308					
Feb.,	1927		6,113,125	5,923,054 5,947,050	186,254 166,075	1,952,282,179	320	251/2
Mch	1927		6,130,722	5,955,530	175,192	1,879,106,374 2,141,112,163	307	23 2-3
Apr.,			6,190,329	6,016,600	173,729	1,986,971,919	349 321	27 25 2-3
May,	1927		6,208,324	6,028,526	179,798	2,055,290,462	331	25 1/2
June,	1927		6,200,836	6,020,196	180,640	2,028,486,952	327	26 72
July,	1927		6,209,804	6,040,184	169,620	1,844,533,101	297	25 1-6
Aug.,	1927		6,200,594	6,008,390	192,204	1,979,394,624	319	27
Sept.	, 1927		6,205,924		168,312	2,013,676,242	324	251/2
Oct.,	1927	**********	6,203,098	6,052,358	150,740	1,978,700.076	319	25 %
Nov.,	1927		6,201,002	6,034,862	166,140	1,993,371,350	321	251/4
Dec.	1927		6,200,000	6,017,000	173,000	1.706.313.170	275	95

Dec.,	1927		6,200,000	6,017,000	173,000	1,706,313,170	275	25
				South Caro	lina			
				South Care	TATAL		A 27-	
							Av. Hrs	
							Spindle	
			Spindles	Active	Idle	Active	in \	Vorking
			in Place	Spindles	Spindles	Spindle Hrs.	Place	Days
Aug.,	1921			5,013,538		1,216,966,984		27
Sept.,	1921			4,926,505		1,249,654,828	254	27 25
Oct.,	1921		5,078,260	4,940,833	00 700	1,225,716,584	248	251/4
Nov., Dec.,	1921	************	5.075.540	5,015,692 5,008,735	62,568 66,805	1,292,582,137 1,285,041,798	255 253	24 1/2
Jan.,				5,021,365	63,971	1,342,289,133	264	
Feb.,	1922		5,089,262	5 022 645	66 617	1,258,448,052	247	25½ 23 2–3
Mch	1922		5,089,818	4,989,060	100,758	1.406.903.541	276	27
Apr.,	1922		5,078,048	4,989,060 4,980,310 4,993,616 4,992,386	97,738	1,269,135,005	250	24 2-3
May, June,	1922			4 992 386	83 904	1,387,186,087 1,389,459,699	273	261/2
July,	1922		5,087,840	5,001,089	86,751	1,293,070,494	274 254	26 25
Aug.,	1922		5,087,346	5,020,848	66,498	1,436,823,207	282	27
Sept., Oct.,	1922		5,099,616	5,025,471	74,145	1,411,654,232 1,450,226,463	277	251/6
Nov.,			5,101,100	5 058 351	39,894	1,485,831,038	284	25 %
Dec.,	1922			4,932,386 5,001,089 5,020,848 5,025,471 5,061,206 5,058,351 5,049,185	53,581	1,433,331,194	291 281	25 ½ 25
Jan.,	1923		5,109,750	5,062,427	47,323	1,584,537,479	310	261/2
Feb.,	1923		5.110.596	5,072,688	37,908	1,452,794,786	284	23 2-3
Mch., Apr.,	1923		5,116,599	5,078,421	38,178	1,619,432,566	317	27
May,	1923		5.115.662	5,062,427 5,072,688 5,078,421 5,070,298 5,066,701	48 961	1,516,433,170 1,618,302,888	296 316	24 2-3
June,	1923	***********	5,125,208	5,043,221	81,987	1,529,543,574	298	261/2
July,			5,129,764	5,043,221 4,933,844 5,005,293	195,920	1,372,582,787	268	25
Aug.,				5,005,293	127,864	1,443,057,726	281	27
Sept., Oct.,	1923		5,158,154	5,039,484 5,017,683	97,443 140,471	1,425,690,661 1,523,469,680	278 295	241/2
NOV.,	1923		5,166,370	5,041,542	124,828 84,938	1,483,979,044	287	26 % 25 %
Dec.,	1923		5,173,273	5,088,335	84,938	1,378,626,919	266	25
Jan.,		-		5,101,201	79,097	1,613,572,504	311	261/4
Feb.,	1924		5,181,266 5,185,292	5,098,398	82,868 108,568	1,436,663,830	277	24 2-3
Apr.,	1924	********	5.194.248	5,076,724 5,097,303	96,945	1,413,060,257 1,326,220,544	273 255	26
May,	1924		5,195,854	4,949,014	246,840	1,237,990,450	238	25 2-3 26 1/2
June.	1924		5,219,306	4,935,623 4,877,754	283,683	1,158,314,946	222	25
July,	1924			4,877,754	385,504 515,155	1,146,745,626	218	26
Sept.	1924		5.279.463	4.940.946	338,517	1,156,799,797 1,359,363,406	220 257	26 251/6
Oct.,	1924		5,272,731	5,096,617	176,114	1,565,933,440	297	26%
Nov.,	1924		5,281,770	5,172,872	108,904	1,487,890,358	282	241/2
	1924			5,184,546	98,528	1,469,701,643	278	26
Jan., Feb.,	1925		5,295,949 5,291,338	5,254,642 5,255,301	41,307 36,037	1,664,881,524	314	261/4
Mch.,	1925		5,295,508	5,234,344	61,164	1,494,979,932 1,631,216,291	283 308	23 2-3
Apr.,	1925		5,294,094	5,256,730	37,364	1,629,385,732	308	25 2-3
May	1925		5,300,654	5,209,078	91,576	1,545,963,117	292	251/2
June, July,	1925		5,314,022 5,321,264	5,180,306 5,146,036	133,716 175,228	1,525,701,714	287	26
Aug.,			5,320,342		232,290	1,454,772,191 1,382,778,763	273 260	26 26
Sept.,	1925		5.329.114	5.145.782	183.332	1,415,085,831	266	251/2
Oct.,	1925	********	5,330,934	5.213,268	117,666	1,530,728,180	287	26%
Nov., Dec.,		**********	5 326,924	5 289 082	61,426	1,567,314,136	294	241/2
Dec.,	1020		(Con	tinued on P	age 22)	1,670,809,443	314	25
			, , ,					

WHY NOT ADD "WINGS" TO YOUR LINE SHAFTING '

LOOK over the honorroll of American Industry—select a list of the nation's leading manufacturers—and there you'll find hundreds of plants that have really added "wings" to line shafting equipment by installing Skayef Self-Aligning Ball Bearing Hangers.

Skayef Hangers, in these representative plants have lightened power loads from 15 to 35%. They have reduced oiling to a twice a year detail. They have reduced lubricant consumption 60 to 80%. They have eliminated the hazard of costly shut downs arising from burned out plain bearings. And, further, Skayef Hanger installations have made it possible to get far more hours of valuable, uninterrupted production time than was ever possible with babbitt bearing transmission equipment.

Why not let the BRF staff of engineers give you the benefit of their years of experience solving friction reduction problems?



You plant executives who want facts rather than mere claims—send for a copy of this certified survey showing how a large manufacturing plant effected savings in power alone amounting to over \$8,000 yearly when Skayef Self-Aligning Ball Bearing Hangers were installed. There's no obligation—just write.

Self-Aligning HANGERS Ball Bearing

5KF INDUSTRIES, INC.

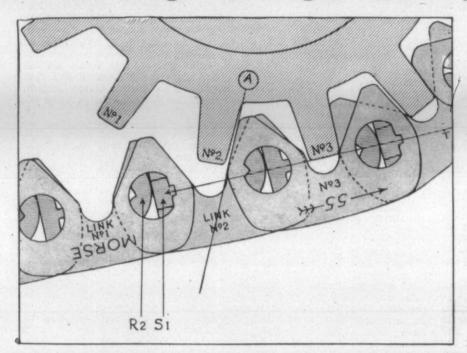
40 East 34th Street

NEW YORK, N.Y.

				500	HIER	IN IEA	TILE BULLETIN			Inursua	y, January	20, 1	340.
	Study	of Spin	ndle Ho	urs								Av. Hrs. Per	
	(Conti	inued from	Page 20)		Av. Hrs			Spindles in Place	Active Spindles	Idle Spindles	Active Spindle Hrs.		orking Days
	Spindles	Active	Idle	Active	Spindle in	Working	Jan., 1922 Feb., 1922		1,340,154 1,327,166	107,031 120,093 1,310,943	245.842.483		25 ½ 23 2-3 27
Jan., 1926	in Place 5,329,376	Spindles 5,299,692	Spindles 29,684	s Spindle Hrs. 1,689,782,656	Place 317	Days 251/2	Jan., 1922 Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922 Apr., 1922 May, 1922	1,447,359 1,447,087	136,416	1,309,255	119,024,434 32,085,791 30,959,679	21	24 2-3
Feb., 1926 Mch., 1926	5,333,620 5,351,898	5,291,248 5,317,088 5,317,544	42,372 34,810	1,628,386,767 1,825,886,095 1,716,521,549	305 341	25 1/2 23 2-3 27 25 2-3	May, 1922 June, 1922 July, 1922	1,447,087 1,457,044 1,448,660	140,298 154,746 176,633	1,306,789 1,302,298 1,272,027	37,120,042 41,650,421 36,603,118	26 29 25	26 1/2 26 25
Apr., 1926 May, 1926 June, 1926	5,348,512 5,353,976	5,254,126 5,239,378	30,968 94,386 114,598	1,432,610,841 1,515,037,903	321 268 283	25 1/2	Aug., 1922 Sept., 1922	1,448,660 1,448,660	328,082 417,656	1,120,578 1,031,004	72,477,194 87,401,552	60	27 251/4
July, 1926 Aug., 1926	5,329,376 5,333,620 5,351,888 5,348,512 5,353,976 5,355,360 5,355,432 5,359,444 5,361,350	5,206,588 5,267,378	148,772 88,054	1,446,620,732 1,639,539,883	270 306	26 26 251/2	July, 1922 July, 1922 Aug., 1922 Sept., 1922 Oct., 1922 Nov., 1922 Dec., 1922	1,448,660 1,448,660	534,540 987,549 1,228,199	914,120 461,111 220,461	102,064,511 188,357,480 268,299,232	70 130 185	25 ¾ 25 ½ 25 ½
Sept., 1926 Oct., 1926 Nov., 1926	5,361,350 5,361,386 5,361,292	5,288,076 5,311,156 5,327,986	71,388 50,194 33,400	1,753,827,566 1,701,115,219 1,773,937,459	327 317 331	25 % 25 ½ 25 ½	Jan., 1923	_ 1,448,660	1,315,161	133,499 129,190	294,221,541 247,653,832		261/4
Jan., 1927	5,366,674	5,316,724 5,329,940	44,568 36,734	1,799,230,344	336 332	26	Mch., 1923 Apr., 1923	1,449,319 1,449,700	1,349,231 1,358,626	100,088 91,074	278,206,681 255,903,022	192 177	23 2-3 27 24 2-3
Feb., 1927 Mch., 1927 Apr., 1927	5,370,921 5,373,666 5,375,672	5,344,750 5,338,118 5,331,214	26,171 35,548 44,458	1,709,713,933 1,961,320,196 1,824,707,206	318 365 339	25 ½ 23 2-3 27 25 2-3	May, 1923 June, 1923 July, 1923	1,449,700 1,449,700	1,363,750 1,314,718 1,186,336	. 85,886 134,982 263,364	275,139,263 251,296,749 145,749,282	190 173 101	26½ 26 25
June. 1927	5,375,672 5,381,754 5,392,536	5,330,978 5,335,626	50,776 56,910	1,848,703,845 1,896,891,826	344 852	25 ½ 26 25 1-6 27	Feb., 1923 Mch., 1923 Apr., 1923 June, 1923 July, 1923 Aug., 1923 Sept., 1923 Oct., 1923 Oct., 1923 Dec., 1923	1,449,700 1,449,700	1,192,995 1,147,910	256,705 301,790	173,938,940 186,858,809	120 129	27 241/2
July, 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Oct., 1927 Nov., 1927 Dec., 1927	5,402,540 5,401,698 5,408,722	5,295,828 5,329,502 5,327,066	106,712 72,196 81,656	1,732,876,132 1,964,207,643 1,883,933,513	381 364 348	25.16	Nov., 1923 Dec., 1923	1,448,944	1,218,838 997,278 1,023,576	230,422 451,666 425,370	153,464,384 147,136,482 158,091,125	106 102 109	26 ¾ 25 ½ 25
Oot., 1927 Nov., 1927	5,409,676 5,451,378 5,453,000	5,331,588 5,384,694	78,088 66,684 67,000	1,837,327,683 1,902,860,718 1,756,372,000	340 349 322	25 ¾ 25 ¼ 25 ¼	Jan., 1924 Feb., 1924	1,448,946 1,448,986	1,072,159 1,040,105	376,787 408,881	199,788,146 176,292,588	122	26½ 24 2-3
Dec., 1927		5,396,000 Massachus		1,186,372,000	022		Mch., 1924 Apr., 1924 May. 1924	1,448,446 1,448,406	981,116 915,811 922,741	467,830 532,635 525,665	163,473,450 166,926,531 136,306,512	113 115 94	26 25 2-3 261/2
					Av. Hrs		Jan., 1924 Feb., 1924 Mch., 1924 Apr., 1924 June, 1924 July, 1924 July, 1924 Aug., 1924 Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924	1,448,406 1,448,406	700,997 606,308	747,409 842,098	117,405,191 110,494,146	81 76	25 26
	in Place S	Active Spindles	Idle Spindles	Active Spindle Hrs.	Spindle in \ Place	Vorking	Aug., 1924 Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924	1,448,406 1,448,406 1,448,406	609,808 - 602,998 571,290	838,598 845,408 877,116	96,705,800 124,813,071 115,466,063	67 86 80	26 25 1/2 26 3/4
Aug., 1921 ' Sept., 1921		1,810,563 0,464,305 0,667,995		1,998,565,497 1,949,746,264 2,004,460,845	186 188	27 25 25 ½ 24 ½	Oct., 1924 Nov., 1924 Dec., 1924	1,448,406 1,448,406	759,388 994,402	689,018 454,004	140,914,882 207,717,367	97 143	24 ½ 26
Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921 Dec., 1921	_ 11,846,675 10	0,731,729	1,114,946 1,135,449	1,959,350,899 2,073,484,580	165 175	20	Jan., 1925 Feb., 1925 Mch., 1925 Apr., 1925 June, 1925 June, 1925 July, 1925 Aug., 1925 Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925	1,448,406 1,448,406 1,445,734	1,061,872 1,103,536 1,130,264	386,534 344,870 315,470	237,927,730 222,334,820 250,532,843	164 154 173	261/2 23 2-3 26
Jan., 1922 Feb., 1922	11,849,394 10 11,874,083 10	0,517,793 0,479,198	1,331,601 1,394,885	2,025,574,108 1,834,490,274 2,047,985,627	171 154 172	25½ 23 2-2 27	Apr., 1925 May, 1925	1,445,734 1,445,734	1,200,250 1,245,760	245,484 199,974	241,233,667 260,890,838	167 180	25 2-3 25 1/2 26
Mch., 1922 Apr., 1922 May, 1922	11,885,446	0,188,243 9,706,012 9,984,043	1,685,217 2,179,434 1,901,317	2,047,985,627 1,610,053,438 1,887,669,536	172 135 159	24 2-3 2634	June, 1925 July, 1925 Aug. 1925	1,445,734 1,445,734 1,445,734	1,123,718 921,092 939,524	322,016 524,642 506,210	243,123,329 166,789,752 189,988,745	168 115 131	26 26 26
June, 1922 July, 1922	11,883,104 10 11,924,629 10	0,105,422 0,048,400	1,777,682 1,876,229	1,975,352,750	166 149	26 25 27	Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925	1,445,734 1,445,734	969,052 1,062,044	476,682 383,690	168,507,225 223,533,593	117 155	25 1/2 26 3/4
June, 1922 July, 1922 Aug., 1922 Sept., 1922 Oct., 1922 Nov., 1922 Dec., 1922	11,922,236 10 12,003,824 10 12,008,098 10	0,095,368 0,534,662 0,654,427	1,826,868 1,469,162 1,353,671	2,097,152,621 1,952,731,052 2,077,054,857 2,205,695,834	176 163 173	25 1/2	Oct., 1925 Nov., 1925 Dec., 1925	1,445,734	1,086,418 1,074,292 1,026,998	359,316 371,442 418,736	214,292,823 231,143,415 209,143,148	148 160 145	24½ 25 25¼
Nov., 1922 Dec., 1922	12,008,098 10 12,008,258 10 12,004,042 10	0,830,978 0;819,219	1,353,671 1,177,280 1,184,823	2,102,014,380	184 179	25½ 25	Feb., 1926 Mch., 1926	1,445,734	1,117,650 1,124,866 1,137,904	328,084 320,868	218,841,311 258,477,427	179	25 ½ 23 2-3 27
Jan., 1923 Feb., 1923	11,985,638 10	0,853,794 0,812,132 0,925,388	1,133,608 1,173,506 1,068,573	2,305,830,742 2,063,213,818 2,361,382,758	192 172 197	261/2 23 2-3 27 24 2-3	Apr., 1926 May, 1926	1,445,734 1,445,558	1,137,904 1,103,968 1,058,420	307,830 341,590 387,138	236,938,534 231,938,484 231,548,617	164 160 160	25 2-3 25 ½ 26
Apr., 1923 May, 1923	11,974,834 10 11,971,982 10	0,937,191 0,847,447	1,068,573 1,037,643 1,124,535	2,128,143,852 2,253,776,366 1,374,649,111	178 188	261/2	July, 1926 Aug., 1926	1,438,662 1,422,206	886,708 916,286 1,042,702	551,954 505,920 385,160	158,141,919 160,750,946	110 113	26 26
June, 1923 July, 1923 Aug., 1923	_ 11,970,824 10 _ 11,951,334 10 _ 11.957,719 9	0,469,258 0,235,795 9,781,200	1,501,566 1,715,539 2,176,519	1,374,649,111 1,646,585,873 1,633,873,533	165 138 137	26 - 25 - 27	Dec., 1925 Jan., 1926 Feb., 1926 Mch., 1926 May, 1926 June, 1926 July, 1926 July, 1926 Sept., 1926 Oct., 1926 Oct., 1926 Dec., 1926 Jan., 1927	1,427,862 1,428,402 1,427,862	1,109,652 1,056,384	318,750 371,478	205,198,192 232,299,318 228,200,641	144 163 160	25 1/2 25 3/4 25 1/2
Sept., 1923 Oct., 1923	_ 11,956,406	9,960,252 0,201,348 0,104,828	1,996,154 1,772,369 1,841,264	1,616,973,454 1,932,155,873 1,795,467,550	135 161 150	24 ½ 26 ¾ 25 ½	Dec., 1926 Jan., 1927	1,427,094	981,402 1,024,456	445,692 396,604	221,859,313 227,279,774	155	26 25 ½ 23 2–3
		9,945,643 9,140,291	2,006,629 2,845,055	1,642,010,547 1,721,554,846	137 144	25	Mch., 1927 Apr., 1927	1,427,862 1,427,862 1,427,862	1,085,628 1,111,850 1,112,084	342,234 316,012 315,778	230,959,370 269,755,781 253,412,175	162 189 177	23 2-3 27 25 2-3
Feb., 1924 Mch., 1924 Apr., 1924	11,980,580 11,954,340	8,708,160 8,693,497 8,747,067	3,272,420 3,260,843 3,139,105	1,459,283,256 1,435,133,460 1,363,686,411	122 120	26½ 23 2-3 26 25 2-3	May, 1927 June, 1927	1,427,646 1,427,862	1,112,084 1,091,096 1,077,244 1,031,076	336,550 350,618 399,162	253,412,175 249,411,425 258,921,932 208,790,599	175 181 146	25 1/2 26 25 1-6
June, 1924	11,876,028	7,835,594 7,249,260	4,626,768	1,122,917,398	115 95 85	26½ 25	Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927	1,430,238	1,035,526	394,712 323,078	176,381,804 232,324,759	123 164	27 251/4
July, 1924	11,792,160	7,382,913 7,732,476 8,078,484	4,409,247 4,045,888 3,708,532 3,589,240	1,020,206,601 1,183,300,363 1,306,526,777	87 100 111	26 26 251/2 26%	Dec., 1926 Jan., 1927 Feb., 1927 Mch., 1927 Apr., 1927 June, 1927 June, 1927 July, 1927 Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927 Oct., 1927 Nov., 1927 Dec., 1927	1,418,362 1,422,724 1,421,382	1,106,398 1,075,522 1,019,116	311,964 347,202 402,166	247,621,318 234,285,377 229,677,589	175 165 162	25 ¾ 25 ¼ 25
Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924 Nov., 1924 Dec., 1924	11,781,260 11,777,860	8,192,020 8,340,152 8,682,514	3,589,240 3,437,708 3,083,618	1,020,206,601 1,183,300,363 1,306,526,777 1,504,074,019 1,418,302,671 1,703,255,750	128 120	26 ¾ 24 ½ 26			Rhode Is				
		8,825,996 8,840,324	2,914,242 2,856,864 2,756,506	1,707,627,590 1,609,241,856	145 145 138	26 1/2 23 2-3 26						Av. Hrs.	
Jan., 1925 Feb., 1925 Mch., 1925 Apr., 1925 May, 1925 June, 1925	_ 11,629,728 _ 11,615,592 _ 11,618,004	8,873,222 8,901,044 8,671,930	2,756,506 2,714,548 2,946,074	1,816,876,105 1,730,918,025 1,598,096,952 1,549,390,356	156 149 138	26 25 2-3 25 ½				Idle Spindles	Active	Per Spindle in W	orking
June, 1925 July, 1925 Aug., 1925	11,615,372 11,605,232	8,257,980 8,143,986	3,357,392 3,461,246 3,584,404	1,549,390,356 1,494,222,582 1,427,182,749	133 129	26 26			Spindles 2,805,538	Spindles	Spindle Hrs.	Place	Days
Aug., 1925 Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925	11,520,194 11,600,348 11,615,478	7,935,790 8,042,118 8,363,090	3.558.230	1.431.959.072	124 123 143	26 25 1/2 26 3/4	Aug., 1921 Sept., 1921 Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921 Dec., 1921		2,440,708 2,455,761	Marian State	499,229,459 527,852,059 526,754,734	216 214	27 25 25 1/2 24 1/2
Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925 Nov., 1925 Dec., 1925	11,614,824 11,585,854		3,252,388 3,012,314 2,950,626	1,657,756,926 1,566,991,884 1,698,639,281	135 147	24 1/2 25	Nov., 1921 Dec., 1921	2,791,984	2,539,112 2,540,454	252,872 250,830	552,470,447 606,868,859	198 217 194	26
Jan., 1926 Feb., 1926 Mch., 1926	11,598,430 11,597,228 11,593,262	8,619,142 8,661,080 8,710,932	2,979,288 2,936,148 2,882,330	1,636,230,457 1,618,929,421 1,882,359,123	141 140 162	25 ½ 23 2-3 27	Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922	2,804,472 2,812,044	2,582,908 2,036,439 1,756,578 1,783,575 1,756,791	215,221 768,033 1,155,466	541,545,887 416,374,797 449,177,642 363,860,596 403,812,071	148 160	25½ 23 2–3 27
Apr., 1926 May, 1926	11,524,876	8,564,036 8,327,402 8,075,296	2,960,840 3,164,146 3,407,322	1,636,230,457 1,618,929,421 1,882,359,123 1,653,188,393 1,555,505,846 1,526,326,560	143 135 133	27 25 2-3 25 ½ 26	Dec., 1921 Jan., 1922 Feb., 1922 Mch., 1922 Apr., 1922 June, 1922 June, 1922 July, 1922 July, 1922 Coct., 1922 Oct., 1922 Dec., 1922 Dec., 1922 Lep., 1922	2,817,984 2,818,744 2,820,776	1,783,575 1,756,791 1,852,192	1,034,409 1,061,953 968,584	363,860,596 403,812,071 417,959,555	129 143 148	24 2-3 261/2 26
June, 1926 July, 1926 Aug., 1926	11,417,406	7,764,176 8,098,086	3,653,230	1 517 785 663	133	26 26	July, 1922 Aug., 1922	2,829,202 2,829,354	1,955,144 2,149,598 2,333,058	874,058 679,756 504,008	390,635,460 493,518,666	138 174	26 '25 25 27
Sept., 1926 Oct., 1926 Nov., 1926 Dec., 1926	11,357,826 11,368,594 11,352,848	8,319,152 8,439,394 8,418,346	3,038,674 2,929,200 2,934,502 2,921,206	1,601,862,700 1,647,737,464 1,638,081,575 1,735,580,125	141 145 144	25 1/2 25 3/4 25 1/2	Oct., 1922 Nov., 1922	2,854,730 2,868,410	2,546,304 2,628,882	308,426 239,528	482,524,928 565,446,198 619,994,306 603,822,808	170 198 216	25 1/2 25 1/2 25 1/2
Jan. 1927	11.259.906	8,423,320	9 820 274	1,735,580,125 1,672,480,921 1,587,718,835	149	26	Jan., 1923	2,884,042	2,667,029 2,689,661	217,013 200,537 177,081	603,822,808 655,373,260 592,178,424	209 227 204	25
Feb., 1927 Mch., 1927	_ 11,105,504 _ 10,899,520 _ 10,782,092	8,512,188 8,526,638 8,418,568	2,593,316 2,372,882 2,363,524 2,261,832		143 175 158	25 ½ 23 2-3 27 25 2-3	Mch., 1923 Apr., 1923	2,886,518 2,875,726	2,728,793 2,729,717 2,740,939	156,801 134,787	£79,827,790 627,305,003	325 218	26½ 23 2-3 27 24 2-3
May, 1927 June, 1927	_ 10,703,650 _ 10,712,172	8,441,818 8,335,648	2,261,832 2,376,524	1,764,280,504 1,809,045,653	165 169	25 ½ 26 25 1-6	May, 1923 June, 1923	2,882,613 2,882,036 2,876,708	2,739,125 2,729,848 2,726,512	143,488 152,188 150,196	657,928,876 551,378,011	228 191 159	26 1/2 26 25
Aug., 1927 Sept., 1927	_ 10,541,966 _ 10,394,504 _ 10,363,298	8,104,494 7,922,082 7,933,634	2,376,524 2,437,472 2,472,422 2,429,664	1,524,244,618 1,695,998,977 1,574,983,571	145 163 152	25 1-6 27 251/2	Aug., 1923 Sept., 1923	2,868,612 2,871,702	2,669,961 2,633,558	198,651 238,144	457,740,704 6(3,708,893 514,870,358	176 179	27
Mch., 1927 Apr., 1927 May, 1927 June, 1927 July, 1927 Aug., 1927 Oct., 1927 Nov., 1927 Dec., 1927	_ 10,347,682 _ 10,283,522	8,024,018 7,771,714 7,311,000	2,323,664 2,511,808 2,918,000	1,908,649,637 1,703,737,477 1,764,280,504 1,809,045,653 1,524,244,618 1,695,998,977 1,574,983,571 1,583,472,858 1,499,065,267 1,337,904,000	153 146 131	27 25 1/2 25 3/4 25 1/4 25 1/4	Dec., 1922 Jan., 1923 Feb., 1923 Mch., 1923 Apr., 1923 June, 1923 June, 1923 July, 1923 Aug., 1923 Oct., 1923 Oct., 1923 Dec., 1923 Dec., 1923 June, 1924	2,871,712 2,872,040 2,862,849	2,682,262 2,673,569 2,661,586	189,450 198,471 201,261	583,959,833 554,261,254 519,720,057	203 193 182	24 1/2 26 3/4 25 1/2 25
1321		ew Hamp		2,001,001,000	101	20	Jan., 1924 Feb., 1924	2,864,466 2,844,116		214,136 282,921	554,818,899 463,294,567	194 163	26½ 24 2-3
					Av. Hra Per Spindle		Jan., 1924 Feb., 1924 Mch., 1924 Apr., 1924 June, 1924 July, 1924 July, 1924 July, 1924 Oct., 1924 Oct., 1924 Dec., 1924	2,832,946 2,828,122 2,798,398	2,447,398 2,085,508 1,999,332	385,548 742,614 799,066	385,267,307 396,963,360 320,075,695	136 140 114	26 25 2-3 261/4
	Spindles in Place	Active Spindles	Idle Spindles	Active Spindle Hrs.	in \	Vorking	June, 1924 July, 1924 Aug., 1924	2,798,030 2,797,766 2,795,146	1,889,235 1,625,402 1,648,338	908,795 1,172,364 1,146,808	297,908,005 271,500,068 273,963,611	106 97 98	25 26 26
Aug., 1921 Sept., 1921		1,457,428 1,379,926 1,347,153		272,044,869 260,126,345	189	27 25	Sept., 1924 Oct., 1924	2,794,834 2,795,946	1,743,438 2,000,300	1,051,396 795,646	522 053 153	115 144	251/2
Aug., 1921 Sept., 1921 Oct., 1921 Nov., 1921 Dec., 1921	1,449,236	1,347,153 1,348,828 1,365,129	100,408 83,804	272,044,869 260,126,345 274,004,377 246,020,339 269,615,765	203 170 186	27 25 25 ½ 25 ½ 26	Dec., 1924	2,796,310	2,000,300 2,133,722 2,272,684	662,588 523,626	403,869,424 360,247,133 493,837,601	129 177	24 1/2 26
Dec., 1861	1,410,333	1,000,120	00,004	203,010,100	100			(C	ontinued on	rage ou)			

The MORSE Rocker Joint---

less wear-longer life-higher efficiency



The joint is the vital part of any silent chain and on its operation depend the efficiency and durability of the chain. Minimum joint wear, therefore, means long chain life.

The efficient rocker or rolling action of the Morse Rocker Joint eliminates the rubbing or sliding friction commonly found in all round pin chains. Referring to the illustration above, link No. 1 is pulling on its flat faced seat pin, S1, against rocker pin R2 in link No. 2.

Note how the original Morse Rocker Joint Chain carries the load between sprockets on a broad, flat bearing surface between pins, thereby reducing wear and preventing slippage. It rocks on a line contact only when the chain is entering and leaving the sprocket.

As the sprocket rotates, link No. 2 rolls around and reaches position of link No. 3. Note that the rocker pin has now rolled on the flat seat pin.

This Rocker Joint action combines with good material and expert workmanship to make the Morse Silent Chain, noted for its 98.6% sustained efficiency and long life.

Let a Morse Transmission Engineer show you how Morse Drives are serving practically every power transmission need.

MORSE CHAIN CO., ITHACA, N. Y., U. S. A.

ATLANTA, GA. 702 Candler Bldg.
BALTIMORE, MD. 1002 Lexington Ave.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
Moore-Handley Hdwe. Co.
BOSTON, MASS. 141 Milk St.
BUFFALO, N. Y. Ellicott Square Bldg.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
404 Commercial Bank Bldg.
CHICAGO, ILL. 112 W. Adams St.
CLEVELAND, OHIO 421 Engineers Bldg.
DENVER, COLO. 211 Ideal Bldg.

DETROIT, MICH. 7601 Central Ave.
LOUISVILLE, KY. 516 W. Main St.
E. D. Morton Co.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 413 Third St.
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
A. M. Lockett & Co., Ltd.
Queen & Crescent Bldg. 234 Camp St.
NEW YORK, N. Y. 50 Church St.
OMAHA, NEB. 923 W. O. W. Bldg.
D. H. Braymer Equip. Co.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. 20 South 15th St. PITTSBURGH, PA. Westinghouse 3ldg. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF, Monadnock Bldg.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

2133 Railway Exchange Bldg.

TORONTO, 2, ONT., CAN.

50 Front St. E.

Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.

WINNIPEG. MAN., CAN. Dufferin St.

Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.

PSILENT CHAIN

Rayon Made Marked Progress in 1927

STEADILY increasing beauty and utility in the quality of American-made rayon is thought by technical critics of the industry to be the outstanding reasons for the stupendous consumption of 100,000,000 pounds of this textile in the United States during the year just passed. A recent study made by one of the

A recent study made by one of the trade associations indicates that while only 2 per cent of the high-grade dress manufacturers were using rayon in 1926, more than 34 per cent were using it in 1927.

None of the others of the Big Five textiles (cotton, wool, linen, silk and rayon) has achieved during the past year so decided an impetus, nor so outstandingly great a degree of improvement both in artistry and serviceability.

If there has been any one trend more definite than increased consumption, it may be said to be that toward multifilament yarns and yarns of varying degrees of luster—dependent upon the use for which they are designed. Two years ago 150 denier with 18 and 21 filament was most common. Today the greatest demand is felt for 24, 36 and 60 filament with an ever mounting demand for multifilament.

Rayon yarn is today available to the manufacturer at a comparatively reasonable cost which in turn makes it possible for the manufacturer to design and weave serviceable and beautiful fabrics at prices within the purchasing power of the vast maAn article by The Rayon Institute

pority of people. As in fabrics made of other yarns, the prices of rayon merchandise vary according to the quality of the textile employed. Construction of the cloth, efficiency in manufacture, styling, methods of marketing and other contingent problems, of course play their parts, but the infrinsic value of rayon is high in proportion to the price paid.

Improvement in Fibre.

Particularly high praise has been given by reviewers of rayon in 1927 to the chemists and engineers of rayon companies whose indefatigable zeal and skill have cone so much to increase quality; to provide new possibilities in usefulness, and to bring about consistent general improvement in the fibre.

Linked with the 'extile experts and deserving equal praise are the fabric manufacturers, the dyers, and finishers who have become increasingly proficient in hand ing layon and rayon merchandise throughout the processes necessary on its journey to the consumer.

The present high standards have, it is generally admitted, resulted from hard and ceaseless work, forward-looking thought, courage in experimentation, and fine ingenuity. In no branch of American industry have these standards of progress been so clearly carried aloft; nor with more satisfying results to those

individuals and companies whose interest has impelled the movement. Ryon Institute.

It is believed that the recently created Rayon Institute has been another outstanding and contributive step, the potential results of which stand out on 1928 skyline of progress in the rayon industry.

Rayon Institute is the organization through which a nation-wide educational campaign is being set into motion. The DuPont Rayon Company, the Industrial Rayon Corporation, the Belamose Corporation and the Viscose Company form the group which is sponsoring this educational program, but no particular brand of rayon is to be exploited, nor any company identities brought to bear in its efforts. To the contrary every effort is being put forward to make the campaign one of general rayon industrial good will designed to increase widespread, intelligent, profitable and volume merchandising of rayon fabrics, and greater consumer appreciation and satisfaction.

Need is felf for more general public understanding of increasing rayon value both from the standpoints of style and serviceability. There has been a tendency to allow the achievements of the industry to go unheralded and unknown outside the trade. Both Parisian and American dressmakers have been utilizing rayon in fashionable creations and women have been wearing beautiful rayon fabrics for a long time without understanding fully the part it is playing in their sense of satisfaction. There has not been so much of intentional misunderstanding as of lack of information. Many women learned in the early days of rayon to know it in its infantile efforts. They have not, generally speaking, been kept informed of its progress, although they have unknowingly benefited by its ever increasing value and uses. The work of Rayon Institute, it is believed, will valuably aid the commendable work begun by those aler! distributors who have already foreseen this need of educational effort.

Rayon Institute is succeeding in reaching the trade and public through public print, through very helpful and reciprocal promotion work and through means of a distinctive and intimate Fashion Show which it will shortly sponsor in a national tour of many of the principal cities of the country.

Rayon Institute is located at 250 Fifth avenue, New York. E. L. Starr is its general director, while E. L. Fetta is public relations counsel and Miss Jane Ellis, fashion counsel.

The costomes gathered for the Fashion Show have been designed and made by distinguished dress-makers on both sides of the Atlantic.

(Continued on Page 50)





Saltville, Virginia, plant of The Mathieson Alkali Works {Inc.}— located at one of the most extensive deposits of salt in the South. Saltville is served by the Norfolk and Western Railway, southward to Bristol, {Va.—Tenn.}, Winston-Salem and Durbam, eastward to Norfolk, northward to Hagers-town, and westward to Cincin-nati and Columbus, with through connections to all points via the Southern Railway, Atlantic Coast Line, Baltimore & Ohio, Pennsylvania, Chesapeake & Ohio, Louis-ville & Nashville, Seaboard Air Line and their connections.



a Keystone in the South's Rapidly Growing Industrial Structure



LOCATED in the heart of one of the most extensive deposits of salt in the South, the Saltville, Virginia, plant of The Mathieson Alkali Works, has become a valuable asset to the chemical consuming industries of the South and Southwest as well as of many sections of the North and Middle West.

Southern industry, favored with an ample and readily accessible source of heavy chemicals, has been able to trim manufacturing costs in every department that requires the use of alkali. By reducing costs, while at the same

time maintaining high quality, Southern alkali users have laid the cornerstone of industrial achievement and made their names and trade marks synonymous with high quality, uniformity and outstanding value.

To grow industrially, a community must have basically sound resources of such important raw materials as alkali and acid; in fact, industrial growth can be measured by alkali production. Saltville, then, may well be termed a keystone in the growing structure of Southern indus-

The MATHIESON ALKALI WORKS (Inc.)

RK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY

South's Industrial Expansion Linked With Power Development

THE shift of industry from highly industrial New England and the East became decidedly more perceptible during 1927 than during any previous year. This shift of industry is taking two forms. First, the bodily moving of existing plants from the older industrial sections to the South; and, the continued and increasing development of entirely new industrial establishments in this section by home and outside capital in the face of the abandonment of plants in the older and higher-production-cost sections.

The past 12-months period has been a notable one both because of the large number of removals of plants to this section and because of the large number of new industrial plants that have been built outright in this section. In both of these classes in the textile industry the totals have surpassed the totals during any previous like period.

In spile of the slight curtailment, necessary for the stabilization of the market for textile products, that was effective in the textile industry during the last few weeks of 1927, the industry as a whole in the South operated more spindle hours, consumed more cotton, and produced more goods during 1927 than during any previous year if the consumption of power may be considered as an accurate index to the activity and expansion in an industry. The pro-

By John Paul Lucas, Vice-President, Southern Public Utilities Company, Manager Industrial Department, Duke Power Company.

duction of electric power in the Southern States during the past year, according to a statement in the current issue of Manufacturers' Record, was 15,899,000,000 k.w. hours as compared to 13,679,650,000 k.w. hours in 1926.

It is interesting to note that the increase in the consumption of power was considerably greater in North Carolina than in any other Southern State, the figures for this State being 1,785,000,000 k.w. hours in 1927 against 1,117,378,000 k.w. hours in 1926, the increase being almost 670,000,000 k.w. hours. The next largest increase was shown by the State of Texas, with an output of 345,000,000 k.w. hours more than during 1926, and the next Alabama with an increase of 325,000,000 k.w. hours over the previous year.

There have been many evidences during the past years; and more than ever during 1927 that the South is entering a new phase in its industrial developments. This is particularly true of Piedmont Carolinas where already there has been a larger degree of diversity in industry than there has been in any other section of the Southern States.

The industrial development which has taken place in the South during

the past two decades has been literally phenomenal—so much so that it has attracted the attention of industrial leaders and economists throughout this country and in Europe. The real beginning of the industrial development of the South was coincident with, or rather immediately followed, the completion of the first hydro-electric plants in this section. The availability of cheap electric power, convenient to use, flexible, efficient, and eliminating many of the problems that are ever present with the individual power plants, has served as a mighty stimulus to industrial development. There was a sufficient muclous of industry already to serve as a foundation for the new and larger development and this growth and expansion of industry has been steady and constant during the epoch which started with the beginning of the hydro-electric developments and which is now closing.

In this connection it may be remarked that, in addition to the advantages of electric power already mentioned there is another advantage which has constituted a considerable factor in industrial development, particularly in the textile field—the fact that an industrialist or group planning to establish a

manufacturing plant have been enabled to invest practically all of their money in productive equipment instead of having 30 to 40 per cent tied up in an individual power plant. This advantage and the fact that plants have been able to expand at will without the handicap of expanding an individual power plant have been two of the outstanding factors in the expansion of industry in the South during these past two decades.

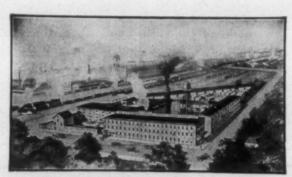
It is not amiss to remark here upon some of the other factors that are contributing to bring about the notable shift of industry from the older industrial sections in the North to this section. None of these have been more potent than the adequacy of the supply, the character and the efficiency of the native labor in this section. This labor, ambitious, industrious, too intelligent to be influenced by selfseeking and professional agitators. and maintaining a standard of living higher and more wholesome than that maintained by workers in the same indstries in the more intensively developed industrial sections, has not only manned the textile industry and others but is providing many of the executives who are directing operation of the industries in which it is now employed.

The sympathetic, conservative and Continued on Page 44)

HIGH GRADE

BOBBINS-SPOOLS-SHUTTLES

The reputation and quality of our "High Grade" products established more than forty years ago has been maintained through the years until today our products are used and demanded by leading textile mills of the country. The management takes pride in upholding the reputation established years ago and assure textile mills of the most dependable and economical products of their kind to be obtained.



Organized in 1883

Our "High Grade" Products include: Plain and Automatic Loom Shuttles, Warp Bobbins, Filling Bobbins, Card Room Bobbins, Plain and Metal Head Warper and Twister Spools, Automatic Loom Bobbins, etc. We particularly call attention to our bobbins and spools fitted with special metal shields of all types and kinds, also to enamel finish in any color.

The David Brown Company

Lawrence, Mass.

David M. Brown, President

George Gibson Brown, Treasurer



A Complete Reference Book on Cotton Opening, Cleaning, Blending and Picking

ROBLEMS which opening and picking departments face every day are analyzed in this book. Present-day practices and theories on the preparatory processing of cotton are discussed and commented upon. Records of authentic mill tests are given, showing the savings and increased efficiency obtained from various combinations of equipment.

Layouts show the operating systems of mills running under varied conditions.

Detailed information is given on the construction of opening, cleaning, and picking equipment; also the conclusions, based on 75 years of practical experience, which have led to the development of the present designs of "Kitson" machinery.

You may find in this book the solution of your troublesome problems, or a suggestion that will enable you to operate your opening and picking departments more efficiently. But even if your present equipment is giving you satisfactory results, you will be interested in reading about these new progressive developments that are helping mills lower their processing costs.



147 MILK STREET, BOSTON

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

GREENVILLE, S. C.

ATLANTA, GA.



SACO-LOWELL SHOPS

147 MILK STREET BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Please send me your new book on Cotton Opening, Cleaning, and Picking Equipment.

Street

City

S.T.

A Backward Glance Through 1927

ALL things considered, 1927 was the most satisfactory year that Southern mills have experienced for some time past. Conditions generally were more stable, operations were steadier and earnings larger than during the several preceding years. Production and sales were more nearly equal, showing an approximately even balance for the

While the textile industry really showed progress during 1927, the year was not without its difficulties. Chief among them was the old question of how the industry might shake off the effects of its timehallowed practice of producing goods with entire disregard of the ability of the market to absorb them. This long-standing habit of individual mill operators created a market problem easy to see but difficult to deal with. For many years past, the advantage gained in those infrequent periods when the marfavored the producer was quickly nullified through increased The opportunity for susoutput. tained demand and larger profits was wiped out by increasing production, mainly through night work, so that supply overtook demand and prices went downward under the weight of increasing stocks.

Last year the textile industry, for the first time, began to work itself into a position where it could intelligently meet its greatest problem. This was made possible by the new spirit of cooperation that became apparent among mill owners, a spirit that crystalized in the formation of the Cotton-Textile Institute in 1926. After the formal organization of the Institute came the clearer realization that the common problem created by the haphazard

By D. H. Hill, Jr., Associate Editor

production of widely separated units could be solved only by making it possible for these units to operate with an intelligent understanding of their individual relaship to the whole productive scheme.

The translation of this idea into definite accomplishment was without doubt the most important development in the textile situation in the past year. It holds every promise of marking the coming of a new era in production and distribution. With the constructive character of the leadership of the Cotton-Textile Institute firmly established in the minds of its members, as reflected in the cooperation and support that the latter are now according it, it is apparent that the textile industry is destined to rest upon an immeasurably firmer foundation

Physical Growth.

The Southern mills showed a very substantial physical growth during the past year. This was brought about by the enlargement of existing plants, the building of new mills by Southern owners and the continued movement of mills from the North and East. This increase in mill equipment is set forth in detail elsewhere in this issue.

Knitting Mills.

An interesting feature of the equipment added in 1927 stresses the marked growth of the knitting industry in the South. A large number of knitting mills were enlarged last year and many other new mills established. The products of these plants shows the Southern hosiery mills are now making practically

all the popular types and styles and that the production of cheap cotton hosiery formerly made by almost all Southern knitters has given away to a highly diversified line. A number of full-fashioned hosiery mills are now successfully operating in the South and the production of fancy hose in silk, rayon, wool and mixtures of these fibres is very general.

Dyeing, Bleaching and Finishing Plants,

It is also worthy of note that the South is making steady progress in building up a dyeing, bleaching and finishing industry more in keeping with its production of unfinished goods. Several new dyeing and bleaching plants, and a new print works were established last year and the trend in this direction is definite enough to indicate that the South is steadily developing a better balanced and more self-contained textile industry.

Mills Move South.

The Southward movement of mills from Northern States continued apace during 1927. An increasing number of these plants have come into the Southern field. One very interesting feature of this movement, which has been under way for several years, is that it is adding much to the diversity of textile production in the South. Silk mills. dyeing plants, and a great variety of mills generally designated as specialty manufacturers were among the newcomers last year. Several years ago, most of the mills coming South were from the New England States, but since the migration has gained greater headway

a number of plants from New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania are noted among the latest arrivals.

Machinery Developments.

Machinery purchased by Southmills last year, both for expansion and replacement purposes shows that the mills generally are being kept on a very modern basis. There were few outstanding developments in the equipment field last year. The tendency to place more emphasis upon the preparatory machinery, which has been noted for the past several years, continued very noticeable. Equipment for cleaning cotton and utilizing lower grades for the same quality of product received special attention. It is safe to say that in this respect, Southern mills are far more efficiently equipped than was formerly the case.

Changes noted in mill machinery during 1927 leaned largely toward improvement and refinement to give higher production at lower cost, rather than toward radical departures in design. Some of the newer machines are capable of a 20 per cent increase in production over previous types. They have in many cases, made the older types of machinery practically obsolete and have stressed the necessity of keeping plant equipment on a modern basis in order to meet present day competition.

Wider Looms.

The tendency in all cotton goods weaving now seems definitely toward wider fabrics. For this reason it is noted that the demand for machinery for new mills and for replacement purposes is distinctly toward the wider looms, especially those made for finer goods. The machinery builders report that there is now very little demand for looms (Continued on Page 52)

VICTOR MILL STARCH - The Weaver's Friend



It boils thin, penetrates the warps and carries the weight into cloth. It means good running work, satisfied help and one hundred per cent production.

We are in a position now to offer prompt shipments.

THE KEEVER STARCH COMPANY

COLUMBUS, OHIO

DANIEL H. WALLACE, Southern Agent, Greenville, S. C.

C. B. ILER, Greenville, S. C.

L. J. CASTILE, Charlotte, N. C.

The most versatile of yarns

THE VERSATILITY of Celanese brand yarn is unrivaled in the textile field. It retains its remarkable tensile strength and elasticity under the most adverse conditions. Its naturally smooth finish is permanent. Even continued immersion in salt water fails to injure it.

Fabrics made of it are unsurpassed for unique hygienic qualities. They are cozy even in damp weather. They are warm in winter, cool in summer, and protect the body from sudden changes of temperature.

Celanese brand yarn is adaptable to a wide range of fabrics, both heavy and sheer. Celanese brand Voiles are being featured by prominent stores with unprecedented success.

The services of our weaving, dyeing, and sizing experts are always at your free disposal



CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA

(Formerly American Cellulose & Chemical Mfg. Co. Ltd.)

15 EAST 26TH STREET, NEW YORK
WORKS AT AMCELLE (NEAR CUMBERLAND) MARYLAND

SOUTHERN REPRESENTATIVE: TODD B. MEISENHEIMER, 1116 JOHNSTON BUILDING CHARLOTTE, N. C.

NATIONAL VAT DYES

Carbanthrene Blue G C D

Double Paste

Carbanthrene Black B Double Paste

Carbanthrene Yellow G Double Paste

SAMPLES and complete technical information will be supplied upon request to any of our branches.

National Aniline & Chemical Co., Inc. 40 Rector Street, New York, N.Y.

BOSTON CHICAGO PHILADELPHIA
PROVIDENCE CHARLOTTE SAN FRANCISCO
MONTREAL TÖRONTO

NATIONAL DYES



Mills Show Good Earnings in 1927

For cotton mills of the South the year 1927 has been the most profitable since 1923, according to a report of A. M. Law & Co., stocks and bonds brokers, of Spartanburg, in connection with a compilation of semi-annual dividends for many of the principal textile manufacturing plants of the Southern States.

The Report

This report says:

"We give compilation of semi-annual dividends of representative cotton mills of the South on or about January 1, 1928. This list is by no means comprehensive as it does not include dividends paid by many of the smaller mills nor of some of the largest companies whose stocks is so closely held that the rate would not be of general interest. Also there are many companies whose dividend periods of one or more issues are at other dates than January 1.

than January 1.

"The past six months has not been entirely as favorable on as the high price of cotton made it quite difficult for the mills to realize a margin of profit after the first of September. General curtailment and careful merchandising, however, have led to satisafctory earnings in most instances. The year 1927 has been the most profitable since 1923

merchandising, however, have led to satisafetory earnings in most instances. The year 1927 has been the most profitable since 1923.

"It is reasonable to anticipate that earnings for the next six months period will be satisfactory. Most of the Southern mills maintain conservative dividends which are paid year in and year out."

			Total
			Dividend
	Dividend.	Stock.	1927.
Abbeville Cotion Mills		8 635,400‡	\$ 38,124.00
American Spinning Co.		525,000‡	52,500.00
American Yarn & Processing Co		1,539,100‡	123,138.00
Alta Vista Cotton Mills		250,000§	17,500.00
Aragon-Baldwin 'Mills		1,300,000‡	78,000.00
Aragon-Baldwin Mills		2,300,000§	161,000.00
Arcadia Mills	5 %	200,000‡	20,000.00
Arcadia Mills		800,000§	56,000.00
Arcade Mills	2 %	619,300‡	49,544.00
Arcade Cotton Mills	4 %	200,000§	16,000.00
Avondale Mills :	15 %	600,000‡	360,000.00
Avondale Mills	4 %	250,000§	20,000.00
Beaumont Mfg. Co.		200,000‡	20,000.00
Beaumont Mfg. Co. Belton Mills	31/2%	200,000§	14,000.00
Belton Mills	31/2%	1,088,000§	75,160.00
Bibb Mfg. Co.	11/2%	20,000,000‡	17,000.00
Bibb Mfg, Co.	3 % .	5,000,000§	300,000.00
Brandon Mills	4 %	957,000‡	95,700.00
Brandon Mills	31/2%	500,0008	35,000.00
Calhoun Mills	2 %.	1,000,000‡	80,000.00
Cannon Mfg. Co.		10,000,000‡	800,000.00
Chadwick-Hoskins Co.	. 2 %	3,000,000‡	240,000.00
Chadwick-Hoskins Co.		800,000§	64,000.00
Chesnee Mills		394,900‡	39,490.00
China Grove Cotton Mills Co.	5 %	1,600,000‡	160,000.00
Chiquola Mfg. Co.		358,000	53,700.00
		359,0008	21,480.90
Chiquola Mfg. Co.	4 %	2,500.000‡	200,000.00
Clinton Cotton Mills	4 %	350,000‡	28,000.00
Columbus Mfg. Co.	11/2%	1,400,000‡	84,000.00
Courtenay Mfg. Co.	4 %	500,000§	40,000.00
Cowpens Mills	31/2%	400,000‡	28,000.00
Cowpens Mills		100,0008	8,000.00
D. E. Converse Co.	31/2%†	1,000,000‡	85,000.00
Dacotah Cotton Mills	5 %	600,000‡	60,000,00
Dallas Mfg. Co.		1,500.000‡	90,000.00
Darlington Mfg. Co.		500,000‡	25,000.00
Darlington Mfg. Co.		500,000§	35,000.00
Drayton Mills	31/2%	350,000§	24,500.00
Dunean Mills		1,000,000§	35,000.00
Efird Mfg. Co.	5 %	1,500,000‡	150,000.00
Eagle & Phoenix Mills	3 %	500,000§	30,000.00
Enoree Mills		723,200§	30,900.90
Exposition Cotton Mills		1,200,000§	84,000.00
Exposition Cotton Mills		387,800‡	15,512.90
Erwin Cotton Mills		2,000,000‡	120,000.00
Gainesville Cotton Mills		490,000‡	43,248.00
Georgia-Kincaid Mills		1,200,000‡	96,000.00
Georgia-Kincaid Mills		900,000\$	63,000.00
Glenwood Cotton Mills		1,200,000‡	96,000.00
Grendel Mills		750,000\$	52,500.00
Hamrick Mills		500,000‡	50,000.00
Hartsville Cotton Mills		750,000‡	52,500.00
Highland Park Mfg. Co.		1,779,000‡	177,900.00
Highland Park Mfg. Co.		348,600§	20,916.00
Contract was seed, my minimum		20,000	

^{*}Quarterly. †Extra. ‡Common. §Preferred. Brandon Mills, 1% extra; Cannon Mfg. Co., 2% extra; Chiquola Mfg. Co., 5% extra; D. E. Converse Co., 1½% extra; Exposition Cotton Mills, 3% extra).

(Continued on Page 44)

NEW!



A Circulating Spindle Winder

As the name implies, the chief feature of this new winder is the circulating of the spindles continuously around the machine and thus past the operator with the consequent concentration of the products to be handled at one point.

Greater Production-Less Cost

As the result of this feature, with winding speeds equal, an operator can tie in more ends per minute with greater ease and in consequence turn out a greater production than is possible with the stationary spindle type of machines.

Savings which the Circulating Spindle Winder affords, include:—lower initial investment, less floor space, smaller power consumption, reduced labor costs, less repair expense.

Write for full particulars regarding this improved winder and let us show you, without obligation, how it will save money and increase production in your mill.

Abbott Machine Company

Wilton, New Hampshire

CLASSIFICATION OF SOUTHERN MILLS

In the tables given below, an accurate tabulation of the spinning, weaving and knitting mills in the Southern States is shown, together with their equipment. The mills are grouped according to their equipment and product. Mills that spin only are grouped accordingly and the same is true of the mills that spin and weave, spin and knit, knit only and weave only. The table also gives the number of mills in each State, the number of spindles, looms and knitting machines, and the total figures, by States and for the whole South.

The convenient arrangement of the tables clearly shows each division of the mills, together with their equipment. The information contained in the tables is compiled from Clark's Directory of Southern Textile Mills, January 1, 1928.

			SPI	NDLES					OMS			TTING						
STATE	Spi	n Only	Spin	& Weave		n & Knit			Weav	eOnly	Spin	& Knit		it Only		Total	Total	Total
	Mills	Spindles	Mills	Spindles	Mills	Spindles	Mill	s Looms	Mills I	coms	Mills	K. M.	Mills	K. M.	Mills	Spindles	Looms	K. M.
Alabama Arkansas Florida	35 2	366,726 16,240	41 2	1,228,477 22,500	3 1	29,584 10,000		28,027 263	2	240	3	560 80	14	1,975	95 6 4	1,612,332 48,740	28,267 263	2,535 80 49
Georgia	42	547,562	98	2,539,738	9	77,264		57,028	8	500	9	2,922	35	5,539	198	3,162,364	57,528	8,461
Kentucky Louisiana	5	39,040	2 3	51,040 95,000	1	8,000	2	1,384 2,465	1	68	1	500	10	1,377	19	90,080	1,452 2,465	1,377
Mississippi	2	6,784	12	163,544	1	5,000	12	4,713	1	90	1	400	2	90	18	175,328	4,803	490
N. Carolina	215	2,603,350	151	3,562,038 30,912	14	269,060	151	90,273 558	44	4,684	14	3,831	155	23,429	579	6,388,160 30,912	94,957 558	27,260
	31	289,234	134	5,187,176	2	w = 2 × = =		134,372	10	638	2	248	11	1,176	188	5,476,910 648,704	135,010 8,932	1,424 15,640
Tennessee* Texas	5	171,064 38,336	23	351,920 244,128	8	125,720	23	8,356 6,368	3	576	8	1,716	70 5	13,924 247	33	282,464	6,368	247
Virginia	3	18,000	13	702,792			13	19,407	12	1,760			29	4,700	. 57	720,792	21,167	4,700
Total	331	4,096,336	495	4,179,265	. 39	535,784	495	353,214	81	8,556	39	10,257	334	52,693	1,308	18,739,786	361,770	62,959

Alabama—One mill spins, weaves and knits. Georgia—One mill spin s, weaves and knits. North Carolina—Two mills spin, weave and knits. South Carolina—One mill spins, weaves and knits.

Record Cotton Consumption in 1927

DURING the past calendar year the world has given a startling demonstration of its capacity for consuming American cotton. In this period it has spun about 16,600,000 bales, exclusive of linters. This is by far the largest consumption in any twelve month period in history. It compares with about 14,200,000 in the calendar year of 1926 and with a maximum consumption in any past coton season of 14,400,000, in the 1911-1912 season, says the Garside Cotton Service.

The hig consumption the past year is the result of a price of 12c to 14c a year ago, a short Indian crop, general prosperity in the United States, the recovery of Europe and the continued industrial expansion of Japan. Of the increase of 2,400,000 over the previous year, about 900,000 was due to the substitution of American cotton for Indian because of the relative scarcity of Indian. The other 1,500,000 increase was due to increased demand for yarn and cloth in this country, Europe and the Orient.

Europe and the Orient.

Cotton Deluge Threatened at Start

A year ago the world seemed to be deluged with the American staple. Starting the season on the first of the previous August with a normal carry-over of 5,501,000 bales, this country produced the largest crop on record, 18,046,000 bales, inclusive of city crop, making a total supply of 23,547,000. The previous year the carry-over at the beginning of the season was only 3,380,000 and the crop 16,131,000, making the total supply only 19,511,000. Two years previous the carry-over was only 2,711,000 and the crop 13,980,000, making a total supply of only 16,691,000. Three years previous the carry-over was only 3,318,000 and the crop 10,310,000, making the total supply the scant sum of 13,628,000.

Never before had the supply from one season to the next been increased by such staggering amounts. As compared with one year previous, the supply was 4,000,000 bales larger; compared with two years previous, it was nearly 7,000,000 bales larger; compared with three years previous, it was nearly 10,000,000 bales larger. It was no wonder that the price dropped to one-third of that of three years before, and to the lowest level, with one exception, since pre-war days.

since pre-war days.

But the very cheapness of the staple was largely responsible for the great expansion in mill activity and the increase of consumption in this country and abroad. Yarn and cloth buyers, realizing that the long decline of the previous three years was at an end and that the next broad movement was bound to be upward, began to buy ahead with increasing confidence. Domestic and foreign mills put more forward business on their books than they had had for several years. This was true of foreign as well as domestic mills. The heavy buying of yarn and cloth set in during the fall and early winter and continued into the spring. In this country it ran into the summer, even when the raw material reached 22 to 24 cents.

Mill Production Runs Ahead.

In this country the heavy buying of yarn and cloths resulted in a scale of mill activity far above the previous maximum. In the calendar year the domestic mills used approximately 7,400,000 bales of all kinds of cotton, of which about 7,100,000 were American, against the previous maximum in any cotton season in peace times of 6,666,000 of all kinds and 6,322,000 of American. The average consumption in the five seasons ending July 31 this past year was about 6,406,000 all kinds and 6,

100,000 American. With a consumption of about 800,000 bales more than the previous maximum and 1,000,000 more than the five year average, it is not surprising that the mills were unable to continue selling their full output, and were obliged loward the end of the year to resort to sharp curtailment to avoid accumulating burdensome stocks.

British Consumption Small

It is significant of fundamental conditions in the world colton trade that England failed to increase its consumption of cotton materially under the favorable conditions which prevailed this past year. In the calendar year it spun about 2,-100,000 bales of American. This is only about the same as in recent cotton seasons. Fifteen years ago England's consumption of the American staple sometimes totaled as much as 3,500,000 bales in a twelve month period. The theory which prevailed in Lancashire for several years after the war, that the troubles of the English mills were due largely to scarce and highpriced raw material, has been exploded. With the spinners unable to maintain more than a 60 or 70 per cent rate, on cotton costing less than 20 cents, it has become clear to every one that Lancashire's difficulties are due primarily to the loss of a big part of its export trade, through its mability to compete with other countries on certain classes of goods.

European Consumption.

The Continent used about 5,300,000 bales of the American staple. This put that part of the world cotton trade back on a basis equal to the maximum of pre-war times, after the many years of light activity and restricted consumption due to the war and its effects. Immediately following the war, the Continent

consumed only about 3,000,000 bales of the American staple. It has steadily increased its consumption as it has stabilized its currencies, reorganized its industries, and rebuilt its credit structure. Its big consumption this past year occurred in the face of the stagnating effects of deflation in France and Italy. Germany, Czecho-Slovakia and Russia rolled up big totals. Perhaps 250,000 bales of the Continent's consumption of American was due to its substitution of American for Indian, but otherwise its heavy spinnings of the American fibers were due to expansion in its mill business and its yarn and cloth trade.

Orient Sets Record.

The Orient, that is, Japan and China, together with India, Canada, Mexico and minor countries used the impressive, unprecedented total of approximately 2,100,000 bales of American during the year. Japan spun about 1,200,000, China 300,000 and India 300,000; Canada, Mexico and minor countries used the balance of about 300,000. Japan and China probably used 350,000 bales of American in place of Indian. The 300,000 bales of American which went to India were practically all in substitution for Indian cotton, although as a matter of fact India's consumption of its own cotton was almost at maximum levels. Japan, with its 1,200,000 bale consumption, is now running a close race with Germany for the position of the third largest user of American cotton. Japan's big increase in consumption in past years goes far to explain England's decreased consumption. It reflects in part Japan's success in taking away from England a sizeable part of the Oriental trade in yarn and cloth.

The consumption of 16,000,000 (Continued on Page 42)







HIGH

NOON

EXPERIENCE and SKILL

in the MANUFACTURE of

MECHANICAL CLOTHS

Is Typified in the Product of

THE JOSEPH NOONE'S SONS COMPANY

ALBERT W NOONE, Prop.

A. ERLAND GOYETTE, Manager

The Oldest Manufacturers in this Country of

Roller, Clearer and Washer Cloths, and Slasher and Sizing Flannels for Cotton Mills, Printers' Blankets,
Piano Cloths and Laundry Blankets

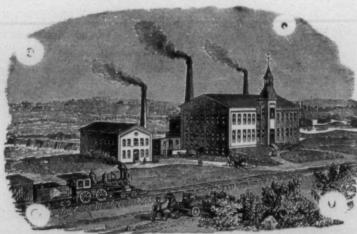
Every Description of Woolen and Linen Cloths for Machinery

Ask and Insist that Noone's Cloth Be Used WILLIAM R. NOONE & CO., Selling Agents, BOSTON

ARNOLD T. MALONE, Manager



PETERBOROUGH, MILLS N. H.



ESTABLISHED 1831



OFFICE 105 WASHINGTON ST. BOSTON, MASS.

Anti-Friction Bearing Spindle Marks Advance in Spinning

ONE of the keenest subjects of interest to mill management today is more efficient and economical operation in an era of high wages and keen competition. And this subject invariably leads to the consideration of more modern equipment to secure advantage in manufacture which will absorb the initial outlay in a short period and then pay fair dividends in the future. The application of cotton in many new fields has also presented to engineers many new problems to be solved.

The machine which has always been of great interest in the minds of mill men is the spinning frame. It is obvious that a spinning frame with about 200 to 250 spindles, and having a total of about 300 bearings. would be an ideal object for antifriction bearing application neers as well as mill men have visioned the numerous advantages to be derived with the reduction of friction on the spindles. These are by far the most important as they directly affect the quality and quantity of the finished product. In addition, they also consume about 60 per cent of the total power input.

For years, considerable experimental and research work has been carried on in this direction. the present time, the difficulties presented by an application of this type could not be overcome due to the unfavorable conditions under which a spindle operates.

To illustrate some of the difficulties presented, we may briefly conactual service conditions. Spindles of a ring spinning frame revolve at speeds which are probably not reached by any other machine or machine part in continuous operation year after year. Furthermore, the load imposed on a spindle is of an unfavorable nature because the yarn has to pull the traveller around the ring at a speed exceeding sometimes 1700 yards a minute. The air resistance on yarn and travellers causes uneven distribution of the load The bobbin also changes its center of gravity at each up and down motion of the ring rail.

The pull of the spindle bands or tapes also presents many difficul-ties. This pull is quite high for the rather small bolster making it necessary to set the neck bearing on the same level with the whorl in order to reduce the stress.

It becomes readily apparent that the application of anti-friction bearings to spinning spindles was therefore particularly difficult first, because the bearing must be made rugged in order to secure long life and reliable service second, the bearings must be made small enough to be housed in the limited space available in the inside of the whorl.

The limitations imposed by the second requirement precluded the successful application of ball bearings. While installations using one or more rows of balls showed power saving of from 25 to 35 per cent, they usually proved unsatisfac-tory and were abandoned after a short time. The reasons were that the bolster head in which the neck hearing was housed could not be By B. F. Davis, Textile Division, S K F Industries, Inc.

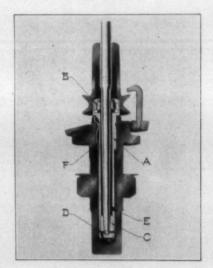
mounted into the whorl, or if it was small enough to fit, it was not strong enough to resist the load imposed

Years of intensive testing and research work with all existing types of anti-friction bearing spindles made evident to S K F engineers that the correct solution of the problem would be found through the use of a small roller bearing. Subsequent laboratory and actual service conditions have proven their choice correct.

The S K F spindle can be defined as a flexible rabbeth spindle. In its construction all technical improvements were incorporated and the smallest details and problems were subjected to long and close study. The outer apearance and dimensions of the S K F spindle are similar to the types of plain bearing spindles in common use. As a rule, no changes are necessary to fit S K F spindles on existing frames.

The only difference between the S K F spindles and existing spindles lies in the bolster. Instead of the old iron bolster, in the S K F spindle we have a steel bolster in which neck and step bearing are rigidly mounted.

In the photograph representing the cross section of a spindle equip-ped with S. K. F. roller bearing bol-ster we indicate with:



A-The bolster sleeve.

B-The neck bearing.

C—The step bearing D—Lower Lubrication hole.

-Upper lubrication hole.

A-The Bolster Sleeve.

The S K F roller bearing bolster forms a complete unit in which neck and step bearing are rigidly mounted and securely held in place.

Neither one of these bearings can be removed from the bolster.

The steel sleeve forming the bolster is made of high grade chromesteel to very closed tolerances.

Because of this method the bolsters are standard and can therefore be replaced regardless of date of manufacture.

B-The Neck or Roller Bearing

The construction of the neck bearing can easily be seen in the photograph.

The outer race is made of high chrome steel, hardened throughout, ground, and securely held in place at the top of the sleeve.

The cylindrical rollers are guided between parallel flanges and by a solid bronze retainer. The refainer is designed in such a way that when the blade is removed from the base, the rollers are held in place.

The inner race is formed by the blade itself. That part of the blade on which the roller rotates is per-fectly cylindrical and properly hardened and ground.

The line contact of roller with spindle blade and outer race provides for maximum capacity within the limited space and guarantees smooth running at any speed.

C-The Step Bearing.

The step bearing is a plain bearing made of glass-hardened alloy

By making the included angle of the step bearing larger than taper of the blade, friction and the resulting wear were eliminated This also provided for ample and easy circulation of lubricant.

The lower end of the blade is also glass hardened and ends in a ball point. This provides enough surface to take care of the load of the whole spindle.

D and E-Upper and Lower Labrication Holes.

The lubrication of the spindle is doubtless the most important factor in keeping a spindle in good condition and to obtain a good product.

When designing the S. K. F. Roller bearing bolster great care was taken to improve the lubrication and to eliminate the uneconomical oil pumping which prevails in the plain bearing spindle.

In the plain bearing spindle the oil is always pumped up between the spindle blade and the inside of the bolster. It is obvious that a considerable amount of power is wasted by this pumping action. In addition to this the oil reaching the upper open end of the bolster can be thrown out.

A small amount of the oil thrown out in this way may run down on the outside of the bolster and back into the oil reservior. The greater part of the oil, however, is lost and has to be replaced every two weeks.

A more economical oil circulation

takes place in S K F roller bearing

When starting the machines a considerable amount of oil is taken up by capillary attraction between blade and bolster and thrown into the roller bearing. The well sealed end of S K F bolster, however, does not permit any oil leakage and the excess lubricant within the roller runs down on the inside of the bolster and back to the oil reservior.

At uniform speed a very fine oil film is always taken up into the roller bearing. The principal oil circulation, however, is confined between the upper and lower lubrication holes, i.e. to say between C and

The advantages of this lubrication

No power wasted for oil pumping

2. Oil remains cool and bases of S K F spindles are much cooler than bases of plain bearing spind es 3. No dirty floor, nor frames

4. One lubrication lasts over 3500 running hours.

F-Spring.

The spring is of very simple construction making a replacement possible in a few seconds.

The elasticity of the spring allows so much play to the bolsier that the axis of rotation is at all times in the center of gravity avoiding in this way vibration even when the spindle is running at very high speed.

Power Saving.

Power saving in mills is not only important because of the reducing of the power bill, but also because smaller motors can be used. Especially in new equipment the purchasing of smaller motors means a reducing of the investment in power equipment.

The use of S K F roller bearing spindles has always led to a considerable power saving, and, taking as a base tests made in the various cotton mills where S K F roller bearing spindles are used, we can say that the power saving ranges from 25-35 per cent according to the conditions of mill and machines,

Believing that these tests might be of some interest for everyone in connection with spinning, we are listing below the results of one of these tests recently made in a large New England mill.

The test was conducted on the same frame, first with plain bearing spindles and afterwards with S K I

Both types of spindles were therefore running under absolutely the same working conditions.

A frame equipped with 272 plain bearing spindles required 7.38 H. P. The same frame equipped with K F roller bearing spindles requires

5.10 H. P.

2.28 H. P. saved.

Percentage of Power Saved 30.89.

Dividing in both cases the number of spindles by the H. P. required we obtain the number of spindles driven by 1 H. P .:

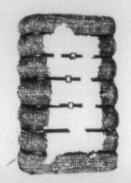
272 =36.70 plain bearing spindles 7.38

=53.33 S K F roller bearing

The power saved on one spindle equals 2.28

-=.00838 H. P.

a matter of curiosity every (Continued on Page 45)



Buy more Cotton Goods

Keep yourself and your family well supplied with

SHIRTS

COLLARS

UNDERWEAR

COTTON BLANKETS

SHEETS

PILLOW CASES

SOX

LADIES' HOSIERY

AWNINGS

OVERALLS TOWELS

LADIES' DRESSES

APRONS

CURTAINS

DRAPERIES

AUTO SEAT COVERS

HANDKERCHIEFS

RAG RUGS COTTON TWINE TABLE COVERS

COTTON GAUZE, ETC.

BUY A TENT FOR THE CHILDREN TO PLAY IN THIS SUMMER

Buying more cotton goods will help the farmers, the mills, the merchants, and yourself by giving you more steady employment

An Advertisement by

LEWIS W. THOMASON

Southern Agent

N. Y. & N. J. Lubricant Co.

New York City



EXTILE BULLETIN

Member of Associated Business Papers, Inc.

Published Every Thursday By

CLARK PUBLISHING COMPANY

Offices: 18 West Fourth St., Charlotte, N. C.

THURSDAY, JANUARY 26, 1928

DAVID CLARK D H. HILL, JR.	Managing Editor Associate Editor
JUNIUS M. SMITH	Business Manager
SUBSCRIPTION	
One year, payable in advance	\$2.00
Other Countries in Postal Union	4.00
Single Copies	.10

Contributions on subjects pertaining to cotton, its manufacture and distribution, are requested. Contributed articles do not necessarily reflect the opinion of the publishers. Items pertaining to new mills, extensions, etc., are solicited.

ADVERTISING

Advertising rates furnished upon application.

Address all communications and make all drafts, checks and money orders payable to Clark Publishing Company, Charlotte, N. C.

Our Annual Review

CLARK'S Annual Spindle Increase list shows that during 1927 the increase in cotton spindles in the South was 565,500 as compared to only 343,800 in 1926.

The increase was larger than we anticipated but a very large portion of same is represented by spindles moved from other sections to the South.

The 1927 increase by States was

Spindles Installed

Alabama	134,928
Arkansas	10,000
Georgia	180,688
Louisiana	5,000
North Carolina	116,324
South Carolina	90,244
Tenessee	17,000
Texas	11,316
Total in South	565 500

The record of Southern spindle increases for recent years has been:

1912	803,882
1913	435,300
1914	329,410
1915	340,886
1916	619,682
1917	546,168
1918	319,546
1919	425,844
1920	663,446
1921	298,328
1922	285,868
1923	730,812
1924	400,848
1925	530,396
1926	343,800
1927	565,500

Our list of spindles already pur-chased for installation during 1928 is the smallest of the past fifteen

Spindles to be Installed

Alabama	7,000
Arkansas	5,000
Georgia	40,000
North Carolina	21,580
South Carolina	54,368
Texas	5,000
Total for South	122.040
Total for South	102,340

As a new feature of our Annual Review Number we have compiled the following list of looms installed during 1927:

Loom Increase

Alabama	1,250
Arkansas	60
Georgia	4,047
Louisiana	36
North Carolina	3,326
Oklahoma	50
South Carolina	2,898
Tennessee	64
Texas	100
Virginia	1,001
Total	49 699
10(d)	12,000

The increase in knitting machines during 1927 was remarkable and reached a total of 7,191, the largest increase being in North Carolina as shown below:

Knitting Machine Increase by States

manda manda and come of	,
Alabama	465
Florida	19
Georgia	1,075
Kentucky	.92
Louisiana	28
Mississippi	40
North Carolina	3,571
South Carolina	120
Tennessee	1,017
Texas	49
Virginia	715
Total	7,191

According to our tabulation, there

were in the South on January 1st,

Spindles	***************************************	1	8,739,786
Looms		*************	361,770
Knitting	machines		62,950

During 1927 there has also been a considerable increase in the number of finishing and dyeing plants and bleacheries

From the standpoint of increase in Southern textile equipment 1927 was very satisfactory.

Spindle Hours

ON page 18 of this issue we are publishing a comparison of cotton spindle hour statistics from August, 1921, to December, 1927, inclusive, and we believe that these tables are worthy of careful and serious study.

The highest number of cotton spindles shown to have been in place was 37,936,784 in July, 1925, and since that time there has been a steady decline, which shows that mills dismantled in New England contained more spindles than the new mills or additions in the South.

In December, 1927, total spindles in the United States was 36,494,000 as compared to 36,725,000 in December, 1921. During the six-year period the population of the United States has increased at least 10,000,000.

From 20,775,000 spindles in December, 1921, Northern spindles have declined to 18,094,000 in December, 1927.

During the same period Southern spindles have increased from 15.949,-000 to 18,399,000.

A more vital figure than the number of spindles is the number of active spindles, and we will use October statistics rather than those of December, because it is a more normal month.

In October, 1921, there were in the United States 34,221,000 active spindles, whereas six years later. October, 1927, there were only 32,-497,000 spindles in operation. In spite of the fact that there

were very nearly 2,000,000 less cotton spindles active in October, 1927, the total spindle hours were 8,704,511,000 as against 7,583,342,000 in October,

The fact that 2,000,000 less spindles produced 1,121,000,000 mere spindle hours can only be accounted for by the increase in night work.

The highest number of active spindles was 35,515,000 in April, 1923, and the lowest was 28,710,000 in July, 1924, when there were 9,076,000 idle spindles.

The highest number of spindle hours was 9,628,990,000 in March, 1927, whereas the lowest was 5,157,-779,000 in July, 1924. This ability to practically double the spindle hours is the weakness of the cotton man-

ufacturing industry today.

The Northern States had 1,773,000 idle spindles in October, 1921, as against 3,565,000 idle in October, 1927. In July, 1924, their idle spindes, which does not include those that were operated on short time, reached 7,252,000.

The South had 455,000 idle spindles in October, 1927, as against 438,000 in October, 1921.

Their idle spindles went down to

263,000 in January, 1923, and reached their high point of 1,963,000 in Au-

Spindle hours in Northern mills were 3,008,174,000 in October, 1927, which was less than the spindle hours of October, 1921, which were 3,752,537,000, and it is therefore evident that there has not been any large increase in night operations in New England.

On the other hand, Southern mills, with 15,405,000 active spindles in October, 1921, had 3,830,504,000 spindle hours, while 17,770,000 active spindles in October, 1927, produced 5,696,336,000 spindle hours.

The average hours each Southern spindle operated in October, 1921, was 249, but it was 312 in 1927, and the increase can only be attributed to the increase in night operations.

The lowest number of hours per spindle for the South was 192 in July, 1924, whereas the highest was 337 in March, 1924.

The ability to expand from the operation of spindles from 192 to 337 hours per month with its consequent increase in production explains the manner in which any increase in the demand for cotton goods has been equalized by more spindle hours and more production.

While we are giving the statistics for the three leading cotton manufacturing States of New England, they can not be held responsible for the overproduction, and we must turn to four Southern States for a determination of the major responsibility

Alabama was operating 1,247,000 spindles in October, 1921, and showing 293,611,000 spindle hours, or 235 hours per spindle.

In October, 1927, Alabama was operating 1,539,000 spindles with 448,177,000 spindle hours, or 291 hours per spindle.

With only approximately 200,000 spindles increase they had increased their spindle hours per month 154,-566,000 and their average hours per spindle from 235 to 291.

Georgia had 2,503,000 spindles in October, 1921, and was getting 592,-113,000 spindle hours, or 237 hours. per spindle.

October, 1927, Georgia was operating 421,000 more spindles, or .924,000 spindles, but getting 886,-751,000 spindle hours, or 294 hours per spindle.

This shows that with an increase of only 421,000 spindles they had increased their spindle hours per month by 294,638,000 and their average spindle hours from 237 to 294.

North Carolina was operating 5,-086,000 in October, 1921, and getting 1,339,156,000 spindle hours, or 263 hours per spindle.

In October, 1927, North Carolina was operating 6,052,000 spindles and had increased the spindle hours to 1,978,700,000. The hours per spindle had increased from 256 to 319.

South Carolina had 4,940,000 spindles operating in October, 1921, and was getting 1,225,716,000 spindle hours, or 248 hours per spindle.

In October, 1927, South Carolina had made a comparatively small in-

crease to 5,331,000 spindles but had increased her spindle hours to 1,-837,327,000, or 340 hours per spindle.

(Continued on Page 42)

Personal News

Walter Dilling has been elected vice-president of the Gora Mills, Kings Mountain, N. C.

Dr. O. G. Falls has sold his interest in the Cora Mills, Kings Mountain, N. C., and retired as president and treasurer.

A. G. Meyers, of Gastonia, has purchased controlling interest in the Cora Mills, Kings Moutain, and will be president and treasurer.

A. L. Draper, of Troy, N. Y., is president of the new W. H. Draper Company, sash cord manufacturers, Rocky Mount, N. C.

D. C. Collier has been elected president of the Southern Manufacturing Company. Alhens, Ga., succeeding the late Billing Phinizy.

J. R. Puckett, from Akron, Ohio, has become overseer of night carding at the Fountain Cotton Mills, Tarboro, N. C.

C. B. Williams, formerly of Hope Mills, has been appointed superintendent of the new sash cord plant of W. H. Draper & Co., Rocky Mount, N. C.

Alton Parks has resigned as master mechanic at the J. W. Sanders Cotton Mills, Starkville,

Ernest Tumblin has been appointed master master mechanic at the J. W. Sanders Cotton Mills, Starkville, Mass.

W. T. Swann, of Danville, Va, has become overseer of the cloth room at the Caraleigh Mills, Raleigh, N. C.

J. E. Baker has been promoted to overseer weaving at the Pilot Division, Consolidated Textile Corporation, Raleigh, N. C.

Winder Gary has been promoted from assistant superintendent of the Ware Shoals Manufacturing Company, Ware Shoals, S. C.

Herbert A. Burough has become superintendent of the Bonham Division of the Consolidated Corp., Bonham, Texas.

W. C. Wesson has resigned as overseer spinning at the Dallas-Novall Yarn Mills, Dallas, Ga., to become overseer carding at the Caroline Mills, Carrollton, Ga.

James H. Porter, vice-president of the Bibb Manufacturing Company, Macon, Ga., has recovered sufficiently from a recent illness to again be at his office.

J. D. Bailey, of the Draper Corp., has finished starting up 450 new Northrop looms at the Apalache plant of the Victor-Monaghan Company, Arlington, S. C., and is now starting up 250 new looms at the Victor plant, Greer, S. C.

J. V. Thomason has become night overseer of weaving at the Fountain Mills, Tarboro, N. C.

T. J. Wallner has been elected president of the Cavalicr Hosiery Mills, Pulaski, Va.

E. S. Jesse, who recently resigned as superintendent of the Watts Mills, Laurens, S.C., is reported to be interested in establishing a new weave mill at Laurens.

H. A. Vestal, manager of the Chilowee Mills, Athens, Tenn., will continue to manage consolidated operations of the Vestal and Fashion Mills, recently merged.

J. L. Beaver has resigned as overseer of weaving at the Pilot Division of the Consolidated Textile Corp., Raleigh., N. C., and accepted a similar position with the Cascade Mills, Mooresville, N. C.

William C. Cobb, who has been superintendent of the Ware Shoals Manufacturing Company since 1905 has retired from active service. He has for many years been one of the best known mill superintendents in the South and has an enviable reputation as an efficient manufacturer.

Roy Dallis.

LaGrange, Ga.—Roy Dallis, prominent mill man of this city died last Thursday morning. He was 55 years old.

He became connected with Elm City Cotton Mills when it first began operation in 1905 and served as manager for almost a score of years. Several years ago, Mr. Dallis was made consulting engineer for the Callaway organization and held that position until his death. He was vice-president of Elm City Cotton Mills and Manchester Gotton Mills. He was a director of Unity Cotton Mills, Elm City Cotton Mills, Elm City Cotton Mills, Hillside Cotton Mills, and the LaGrange National Bank.

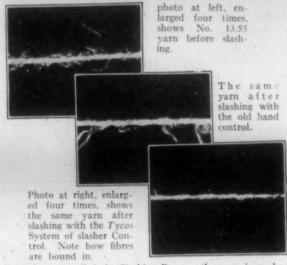
W. D. Shields Now With Butterworth Organization

H. W. Butterworth & Sons Co, Philadelphia, Pa., manufacturers of textile finishing machinery, have added another man to their Southern force. He is W. D. Shields, who brings with him a knowledge of dyes and the dyeing of practically all kinds of fabrics. He will operate from Charlotte, N. C., where the Southern office is located in the Johnston Building.

Mr. Shields has specialized on the dyeing of hosiery, having been connected with the Durham Hosiery Cotton Mills at Durham, N. C., and Mills. He was also with the Etwin is a graduate of the North Carolina State College, class 1919.

Following the Butterworth policy, Mr. Shields's knowledge of finishing, dyes and dyeing is now available in the textile industry.

Tycos Automatic Control and the Slashed Yarn



When Tycos has controlled the Slashing Process, the yarn is ready for smooth operation on the looms. It has the correct moisture content for the elasticity to necessary for maximum weaving results. The fibres are tightly bound in for smooth running. The size coating is uniform and tough to prevent wear and chafing. It is pliable to decrease shedding.

Send for illustrated booklet, "Blazing the Way to Slasher Room Profits," and Tycos Catalog for Textile Mills.

Taylor Instrument Companies

ROCHESTER, N. Y., U. S. A.

ANADIAN PLANT
YCOS BUILDING
TORONTO

MANUFACTURING DISTRIBUTORS
IN GREAT BRITAIN
SHORT & MASON, LTD.,
LONDON



MILL NEWS ITEMS OF INTEREST

Wadesboro, N. C.—The Wade Manufacturing Company is erecting 14 new houses in the mill village.

Winston-Salem, N. C. — O'Brien Hosiery Mills Company, capital stock \$200,000, has been incorporated by W. L. and L. A. O'Brien. The company expects to build a hosiery mill.

Abbeville, S. C.—The new drapery mili to be located here will be built on the ball park grounds, according to Sidney M. Edelstein, industrial agent for the city of Abbeville. The work of construction will start as soon as site and plans are formally approved by the manufacturing company moving here.

Rocky Mount, N. C.—W. H. Draper & Co. are starting up their new plant here which will produce braided sash cord. The machinery is being moved from Troy, N. Y. The equipment includes 1,000 spindles and 114 braiders. A. L. Draper, of Troy, N. Y., is president; R. L. Huffines, of Rocky Mount, manager, and C. B. Williams, formerly of Hope Mills, N. C., is superintendent.

Thomson, Ga. — The Lullwater Manufacturing Company has completed removing the Draper looms formerly operated at its plant in East Point, Ga., to the plant here and are now getting them started. This will considerably increase production at the local plant, which is operating on high count drills and 4.00 yard sheetings exclusively. Officials report a very encouraging outlook for the coming year.

Honea Path, S. C.—Sub-contracts for work on the extension to the Chiquola Manufacturing Company have been awarded to Greenville Steel and Foundry Company for structural steel; David-Lupton Sons Construction Company for steel sash; American cast iron pipe company for cast iron columns; J. A. Piper Roofing Company for roofing. Gallivan Construction Company are the general contractors. The extension, 131 feet 4 inches by 130 feet, four stories, will house 5,000 spindles additional.

J. E. Sirrine & Co. are the engineers.

Belmont, N. C.—The annual stockholders' meeting of both the Perfection Spinning Company and the Linford Mills, Inc., were held at the offices of these companies. In the reports a good showing was made, and each company paid the usual five per cent semi-annual dividend. These mills have run steadily throughout the year, with no curtailment. The president of each of them is A. C. Lineberger. D. P. Stowe is secretary and treasurer of the Perfection Spinning Company, and J. E. Ford is secretary and treasurer of the Linford. The officers and board of directors were re-elected for the ensuing year.



FRED'K VIETOR & ACHELIS

65-69 Leonard St., New York

DICKSON & VALENTINE DEPT.

Selling Agents for

RELIABLE SOUTHERN MILLS

ISELIN-JEFFERSON CO.

328 Broadway, New York

Offer to

Southern Cotton Mills
FOREIGN SELLING AGENCIES

throughout the world



BELL'S SERVICE RINGS TRUE

CONSULTING, SUPERVISING, DESIGNING AND CONSTRUCTION

OF

TEXTILE MILLS & BLEACHERIES—STEAM & HYDRO-ELECTRIC PLANTS
OLD MILLS REORGANIZED, EXTENDED & APPRAISED
MILL VILLAGE DEVELOPMENT—WATER & SEWAGE DISPOSAL

GEO. C. BELL

MILL ENGINEER & ARCHITECT
420 PIEDMONT BLDG., Phone 6628 CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Members American Society Landscape Architects

E. S. DRAPER

1516 E. Fourth St. CHARLOTTE, N. C.

101 Marietta Bldg. ATLANTA, GA.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT and ENGINEER

Town Planning and Mill Villages — Real Estate Subdivision and Resorts Country Clubs and Golf Courses Private Estate and Home Grounds Parks, Playgrounds and Cemeteries

Sup

Complete Topographic Surveys
General Designs, Grading, Planting
and Detail Plans

Supervision of Landscape and Engineering Construction

Largest Landscape Organization in the South

Laurens, S. C.—It is reported that a new textile weave mill is to be added to the industrial plants of Laurens. E. G. Jessee, until recently superintendent of the Watts Cotton Mills, is said to be promoting the new weave mill project.

Lenoir, N. C.—The annual meeting of the Moore and Whitnel Cotton Mills was held here Thursday morning in the office of the secretary and treasurer. The annual reports were very satisfactory and the prospects for 1928 seem to be rather encouraging. All officers were reclected.

Easley, S. C.—It is understood that the new mill to be built between Easley and Pickens, as reported last week, will be known as the Alice Mills No. 2. A site has been purchased, reports indicate and that plant will be equipped with 40,000 spindles and accompanying looms purchased from a mill that has been operating in New England.

Union, S. C.—Plans have been perfected for the organization of a rayon will to be located here within the next two weeks, it was announced. Three-fourths of the \$65,000 announced capital stock has been subscribed and the purchasers are scheduled to meet Thursday to organize the company.

The local Chamber of Commerce was active in effort to bring the mill here and \$20,000 of the stock is expected to be purchased by local residents.

Anderson, S. C.—Potter & Shackelford, Inc., contractors, announce that the following sub-contracts have been awarded on the new weaving building for Appleton Manufacturing Company, Anderson, S. C.: Structural steel, F. E. Go.ian Company, Atlanta, Ga.; steel sash, Detroit Steel Products Company; roofing, Ramseur & Lee Roofing Company, Greenville; cast iron pipe, American Cast Iron Pipe Company; treating roof plank, Piedmont Wood Preserving Company, Augusta, Ga.

Company, Augusta, Ga.

Thirty thousand spindles and 750 looms will be added to present equipment when the new building is complete.

J. E. Sirrine & Co. are the engineers.

Chattanooga, Tenn.—The National Yarn & Processing Co. will enter the rayon bleaching, and dyeing field, according to announcement by T. H. McKinney, president. The executive announced awarding of the contract for a new addition to the plant to take care of this department to Mark K. Wilson Co., well known local contracting concern.

It was intimated that the development may lead to something even more important and possibly into the the establishment of a rayon plant in this city at some future date. The rayon finishing department of the concern will have a capacity of about 15,000 pounds of rayon a week.

The new addition will be a twostory brick of mill construction, having a floor space of 100 by 60 feet. The building, together with the new equipment to be bought, will represent an investment of about \$75,000.

Knoxville, Tenn.-New machinery is to be purchased with consolida-tion of the Chilhowee and Fashion Mills at Athens, Tenn. Full fashion machinery will be among that bought. The mill will also manufacture circle knit. The new com-pany will be the Chilhowee Mills Company. In voting to merge, the board of managers of the mills appointed a committee composed of H. A. Vestal, chairman; H. P. Smiley, of Athens, and A. M. Tomlinson, of Chattanooga, to select a building site and direct the construction of the new building. H. A. Vestal, who has been general manager of both mills, will continue as manager of the consolidation.

Laurens, S. C.-The management the Pioneer Braid Mill, a new \$250,000 industry for Laurens, expects to put part of the plant in operation within the next ten days and the full complement of machinby February 15.

Under the supervision of Henry J. Taylor, superintendent, and Joe Aldman, president of the company, the machines are being placed this The mill structure has been completed and electrified, and steam heat was turned into the new building. President Aldman's father, veteran manufacturer of braids and kindred products of such a plant as the Pioneer factory, is here from New York assisting in installing the machinery.

Kings Mountain, N. C .- Dr. O. G. Falls has sold his interest in the Cora Cotton Mill to A. G. Myers, of Gastonia, who is also president and treasurer of the Dilling Mill. transfer was made Saturday. Falls resigned as president and treasurer, and Mr. Myers was electand ed to these offices of the new or-Walter Dilling was ganization. elected vice-president.

Dr. Falls was taken ill in September, and owing to his continued illness, and upon advice of his physicians it became necessary for him to turn from active business.

In the late fall of 1900 the Cora Mill was established by the late Capt. F. Dilling and Dr. O. G. Falls. The capital stock was \$100,000 with 5,000 spindles. The mill has doubled itself three times without asking the stockholders for any additional money. At the present time it has 20,800 spindles and has paid the stockholders 190 per cent cash dividends. In other words, it has paid out \$190,000 in cash dividends.

Position Open We need an overseer of finishing on knit underwear. Must be thoroughly experienced in shirts, drawers, union suits, and sport coats. Prefer Southern man. Write to O. J. P., care Southern Teartile Pulletin Write to O. J. 1 Textile Bulletin.

Greenville, S. C .- Gallivan Construction Company, general contractors, for the new Renfrow plant at Travelers Rest, S. C., announce that the following sub-contracts have been awarded: Structural steel to E. Golian Company, Atlanta, Ga.; steel sash to the W. M. Railey Company, Springfield, Ohio; roofing to J. A. Piper Roofing Company, Green-ville, S. C.; plumbing to F. W. Smith Plumbing Company, Greenville, S. ; cast iron columns to Paul Wright Co., Birmingham, Ala.

This new textile plant for weaving, bleaching and dyeing is being built by the Woodward-Baldwin interests, and will be operated by A. W. Smith and C. E. Hatch, of Brandon Mills.

J. E. Sirrine & Co. are the engi-

Dallas, Tex.-Contracts will be let within the next sixty days for the construction of a cotton mill at a cost of \$900,000, it was announced by M. J. Norrell, manager of the Chamber of Commerce, after a meeting of

local business men who subscribed \$200,000 toward the new project which is to be built and operated entirely on local capital. Dallasites interested in cotton milling have worked for a year to obtain such a plant for Dallas in the hope of ultimately building a finishing plant for cotton fabrics.

Athens, Ga .- On January 18th at a meeting of the stockholders of the Southern Manufacturing Company, D. C. Collier, of Barnesville, Ga., was elected president of the company, succeeding the late Billings Phinizy The Southern Manufacturing Company is one of the largest manufacturers in the South of canton flannels and similar styles of woven goods. The machinery consists of 33,500 spindles and 700 looms.

J. C. and D. C. Collier formerly operated the Collier Mills, Inc., at Barnesville and Macon, Ga., most successfully for a long term of years; and in addition are now. owners of the Eatonton Cotton Mills Eatonton, Ga.

Annex To Textile Hall

Seek To Buy American Yarn

and Processing Co.

of the common stock of the Ameri-

can Yarn & Processing Co., of Mount

Holly, N. C., it is understood. The

price offered for the options being

tions have already been given on the

controlling stock, owned by C. E. Hutchinson and associates. The

company has a capital of \$2,289,000.

No intimation as to the identity of

the prospective purchasers has been

The American Yarn & Processing

Co., operates six yarn mills with a

total of 57,000 spindles and a large

mercerizing plant. All are located at Mount Holly except one yarn mill.

Mr. Hutchison, the president, is one

of the best known manufacturers in

the South, and a former president

of the American Cotton Manufactur-

ers' Association.

The report further states that op-

reported as \$73 per share.

Hutchinson and associates.

Options are being sought upon all

Greenville, S. C. — The two story permanent steel and concrete annex to Textile Hall is now under process of construction and will be finished with a few weeks, it was announced by William G. Sirrine, president of Texile Hall Corporation.

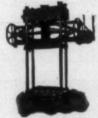
The annex will measure 60 by 200 feet and will furnish approximately 24,000 square feet of additional floor space for the various expositions and conventions for which the hall is used.

The annex is being built entirely of steel, with concrete floors. Actual construction work will be finished by next week, and the painting will follow.

Silk Culture Unsatisfactory

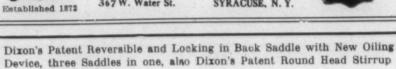
Cairo, Egypt. - Experiments with silk worm culture in Egypt have produced rather dismal results, due largely to a lack of the mulberry trees which are fertile pasture for the cocoons. It also has been found that the climate breeds in the trees pests which are injurious to cotton and it is believed probable that the government will not permit further planting of the trees, hoping thereby to protect the staple cotton crop.

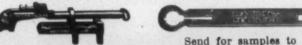




FOR CLOTH OR YARN

Also Hydraulic Presses and Pumps Let us send you our Catalogue. Dunning & Boschert Press Co., Inc. 367 W. Water St. SYRACUSE, N. Y.





Send for samples to

DIXON LUBRICATING SADDLE CO. Bristol, R. I.

F. M CRUMP & CO. COTTON MERCHANTS MEMPHIS, TENN.

FORT SMITH, ARK.

Reliable Humidifying Devices

AMERICAN MOISTENING COMPANY

Charlotte weetts Horth Carolina South Carolina

Greenville



"The Original Belt of Its Kind"

"The Last Word in Belt Standardization"

Fabreeka Relting Co. Southern Branch Rock Hill, S. C.

J. R. McElwee, Manager

THE ARABOL MANUFACTURING CO.

110 East 42nd St. New York City

Quality Guaranteed

in all our compounds for

Brooklyn, N. Y. Cicero, III.



SIZING

SOFTENING

FINISHING

WEIGHTING

Many years practical experience of our technical staff enables us to meet all your requirements. Our Textile Research Laboratories are at your disposal. Your correspondence and trial orders are solicited.

Soluble Oils 50%-75%

Boil-off Oil

Rayon Sizings

Southern Agent: Cameron McRae, Concord, N. C. W. C. GIBSON, Atlanta, Ga. Georgia and Alabama Representative.

SPINDLE HOURS

(Continued from Page 38)

Between August, 1921, and December, 1927, South Carolina had its low point in August, 1924, with 1,146,799,-000 spindle hours and had risen in November, 1927, to 1,902,860,000 spin-

The following table gives a comparison of the above:

a picture that would explain the failure of the industry as a whole to make reasonable profits in recent

Are the mill men of the South willing to face this picture honestly and fairly and take steps to correct the evil that it discloses?

It is up to the cotton manufacturers of the South and the solution of the problem is in their hands.

Month

Minimum Maximum

Month

Monthly Reports of Active Spindle Hours. (000s omitted)

Alabama Georgia South Carolina North Carolina Massachusetts Rhode Island New Hampshire Southern States Northern States United States	274,004 3,830,725 3,752,837	Oct., 1927 448,177 886,751 1,883,933 1,978,700 1,583,472 419,749 247,621 5,696,336 3,008,174 8,704,511	Aug., 1921 to Dec., 1927 251,485 509,501 1,146,745 1,072,533 1,009,729 271,500 32,085 3,298,668 1,859,111 5,157,779	Aug., 1921 to Dec., 1927 471,764 951,975 1,902,860 2,141,112 2,305,830 679,827 278,266 6,099,379 4,414,468 9,626,980
--	-----------------------------------	--	---	--

These figures show that, since August, 1921, the high point of spindle hours in each of the four leading cotton manufacturing States of the South has been approximately twice the low point.

The ability to expand production in any such manner by the simple and comparatively easy method of putting spindles on night operation is not healthy.

A study of the spindle hours by months will show numerous fluctuations, and by comparing such increases with the margin of profit during such months it will be found that an increase in spindle hours has met every increase in margin and the increase in production has usually been enough to equalize the demand and wipe out the profit,

We have compiled these spindle hours statistics for the purpose of giving the cotton mills of the South

Record Cotton Consumption in 1927

(Continued from Page 34)

bales of the American staple this past year seems phenomenal at first sight. It does not look so extremely large, however, when two facts are borne in mind; first, about 900,-000 bales of this was in substitution Indian, due to the shorter Indian crop; secondly, away back in pre-war days, in the 1911-12 cotton season the world used 14,400,000 bales of American cotton. Deducting the 900,000 substituted for Indian, the world used 15,700,000 bales of American this past year. This is only 1,300,000 more than it used sixteen years ago, representing an increase of much less than 1 per cent per year. In pre-war days, the world-increased its consumption of American at a very much faster rate

12,501,845 Bales Ginned

Washington, D. C.-Cotton of 1927 growth ginned prior to January 16, the Census Bureau announced today totaled 12,501,845 running bales including 529,661 round baies, counted as half bales, and excluding linters, compared with 16,616,075 running bales, including 612,746 round bales to that date a year ago and 15,499,893 running bales including 336,988 round bales in 1926.

The 1927 crop is estimated by the Department of Agriculture at 12,-789,000 equivalent 500 pound bales. Today's report is the last ginning report until the final canvass is made by the Census Bureau announcement of which will be made March 20.

Ginnings to January 16 by States follow:

Alabama. 1,169,237; Arizona, 81,-201; Arkansas, 940,717; California, 80,096; Florida, 17,278; Georgia 1,-80,096; Florida, 17,278; Georgia 1,103,583; Louisiana, 540,799; Mississippi, 1,328,162; Missouri, 105,042;
New Mexico, 64,195; North Carolina,
857,697; Oklahoma 979,279; South
Carolina, 730,036; Tennessee 339,962;
Texas, 4,130,660; Virginia, 28,445; all
other States, 5,456.

Textile Chemists Meet

Greensboro, N. C.—The Piedmont Section of the American Association Textile Chemists and Colorists will make a vigorous effort soon to expand membership beyond the present roster of 150, it was made known at the quarterly meeting

Several formal papers on vital subjects in the profession brought forth much discussion and argu-

than this. A few years from now a consumption of 16,000,000 will not mity Manufacturing Company, this pity, acted as chairman, with Dyer the Newport Chemical Co., Moss, of the Newport Chemical Co., Greenville, acting as secretary.

> Among the papers read were "Methods of Testing Sulphonated Castor Oils for the Determination of their Fatty Content," by Arthur H. Grimshaw, associate professor of dyeing, North Carolina State Col-lege; "Some Foolproof Dyehouse Methods," by W. R. Smith, of Raleigh, N. C., a member of the Southern organization of the United Chemical Products Corporation; "Remarks on Rayon Dyeing and Finishing," a short review of recent developments in this field, by T. C. superintendent of bleaching and finishing, Cramerton Mills, Inc., Cramerton, N. C., and "Bleaching Cotton Piece Goods," by T. Yates, superintendent of the Kerr Bleaching & Finishing Works, Concord, N. C.

Charlotte Engineers to Have Textile Meeting.

The Charlotte Branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers will hold a textile meeting at 8 p. m., February 9th. The principal speaker will be James W. Cox, Jr., of New York, chairman of the Textile Division of the A. S. M. E. He will speak on "Manufacturing and Finishing Cotton Cloth," covering the subject from the cotton fibre to the finished fabric. His address will be illustrated by moving pictures made under his supervision, at a large Southern mill. The principles of the various processes will be shown through a telephoto lens that magnifies certain small parts of machinery to 50 times the original

Mill men and others interested in textiles are invited to attend the

WE HAVE BEEN MAKING HIGH GRADE PRODUCTS FOR 45 YEARS

MERIT COUNTS

THE DAVID BROWN COMPANY

LAWRENCE, MASS.

DAVID M. BROWN, Pres.

tor

GEO. G. BROWN, Treas.

"HIGH GRADE"

BOBBINS-SPOOLS-SHUTTLES

IF YOU HAVE NOT USED OUR AUTOMATIC LOOM SHUTTLES YOU SHOULD DO SO

THERE ARE NONE BETTER ON THE MARKET

Southern Textile Association Has Year Of Useful Service

In reviewing the work of the Southern Textile Association during 1927, we find that the organization completed a year of increased service and enjoyed real growth in membership and prestige. A large list of new members were added and two new technical divisions were organized. The work of the Association covered a broader scope of usefulness than ever before. Through



J. M. GREGG

the capable leadership of the officers and the men in charge of the technical divisions, the Association compiled and disseminated a great deal of practical and beneficial information for its membership and the mills as a whole.

The Southern Textile Association is an organization of the operating executives, the overseers and superwe believe that we are making rapid strides towards this achievement. On the whole we find the men exBy J. M. Gregg, Secretary.

intendents of the Southern cotton mills from Virginia through Texas.

The object of the Association is to conduct meetings whereby these operating executives might come together and discuss their problems and consider new ideas and latest methods of manufacturing.

This increases their efficiency and renders them more valuable to their plants. Thus the whole idea of the Association is service—service to the men themselves and to the industry; and to this end we are continually striving.

The Association is constantly working for lower costs through increased production and at the same time higher quality of product, and we feel that it has been mainly due to the efforts of the Association that the Southern mills have been able to manufacture as cheaply as they have

We have for our ambition, "The most expert overseers and superintendents in the textile world," and tremely anxious to learn of new methods, new ideas and eager to discuss their own problems and help with the problems of others. Therefore, through these meetings, with the splendid spirit of co-operation and help we must progress, and progressing we are; approaching nearer and nearer our goal, and at the same time enabling our stockholders to receive a greater return on their investment.

At the present time the Associa-

tion has seven divisions, namely: Eastern Carolina Division, Dyers'. Finishers' and Bleachers' Division, Carders' Division, Spinners' Division, Weavers' Division, Master Mechanics' Division and the newly organized Alabama-Mississippi-Lousiana Division; and is affiliated with the Texas Textile Association.

The Alabama-Mississippi-Louisiana Division was organized at the semi-annual meeting of the Southern Textile Association held at Birmingham, Ala., last October. There are quite a large number of very enthusiastic mill men in this new division. In fact, some of the best men in the Association are in this new division, and it seems that they are getting down to some real work and are going to make us all sit up and take notice.

There is a great deal of work which this Association can do, and work which means money to the Southern mills, yet our progress is hindered on account of financial reasons. Realizing the amount of good that this Association does do, it is hard to believe that every mill in the South would not be glad to contribute to the Association an amount equal to \$2.00 for their superintendent and \$1.00 for their overseers; yet out of the 1,500 cotton mills in the Southern States there are only about 115 contributing to that extent.

In spite of it all we are pushing ahead, and we are going to continue along constructive lines. We are going to be fo service to everyone we possibly can who is connected with the textile industry. We sincerely hope that as time goes on more of our Southern mills will realize what the Southern Textile Association means to them in keeping their manufacturing costs at a minimum and their quality paramount, and will fall in line with the mills who have been following the Association for a long enough time to realize that its work is essential.

The Arkwrights, the research organization of the Southern Textile Association, has received quite a varied list of research work which have been completed by widely known mill men. These tests have been published in all the textile magazines for the benefit of the entire industry, and have been included in the Southern Textile Association Book of Proceedings for distribution to all of its members.

Carders Meet in Columbia.

The Carders' Division of the Southern Textile Association met Wednesday of this week at Columbia, S. C. A large number of members were present and a very successful meeting was held.

The meeting departed from the usual custom of limiting its proceedings to technical discussions. Instead, the time was spent in discussing the question "Qualifications of a Good Overseer." J. O. Corn, chairman of the Division presided.

A full report of the meeting will appear in these columns next week.

SERVICEABLE "COLUMBUS TAPE CO. SERVICEABLE SERVICEABLE SERVICEABLE COLUMBUS GA.

Established 1896

Incorporated 1914

LOWELL SHUTTLE COMPANY

Manufacturers of

BOBBINS SPOOLS SHUTTLES

Write or Telegraph for Quotations
PIEDMONT SUPPLY CO., Greenville, S. C., Our Exclusive Selling Agents in North and South Carolina

INSPECTING
SEWING
BRUSHING
SHEARING
SINGEING
PACKAGING
FOLDING

Curtis & Marble Machine Co.

Textile Machinery
Cloth Room and Packaging Machinery
WORCHESTER, MASS.

SOUTHERN OFFICE

1000 Woodside Bldg.

Greenville, S. C.

DOUBLING
MEASURING
WINDING
STAMPING
TRADEMARKING
CALENDER
ROLLING

Total

Mills Show Good Earnings in 1927 (Continued from Page 30)

Dividend Dividend. MILL Stock. 1927. Inman Mills 42,000.00 31/2% Jackson Mills 1,920,0008 134,900.90 Judson Mills 13/4 % * 1.920.000 113,400.90 Lancaster Cotton Mills Laurens Cotton Mills 160,000.00 1.600,000± 5 % 1,050,000‡ 105,000.00 Limestone Cotton Mills 50,000.00 500,000‡ Locke Cotton Mills 11/2%* 593,900‡ 35,634.00 1 % Locke Cotton Mills Martel Mills 500,0008 40,000.00 80.500.00 1.150.0008 Mills Mill 264,7001 26,470.00 Mollohon Mfg. Co. Monarch Mills 825,0008 57,750.00 70,900.50 1,000,0008 Minarch Mills 1,000,000\$ 70,000.00 Oakland Cotton Mills 31/2% 540,0008 35,700.00 Orr Cotton Mills 64,000,00 800.0001 Orr Cotton Mills 31/2% 800,000\$ 56,000.00 Pacolet Mfg. Co. .. 200,000.00 Pacolet Mfg Co. 31/2% 2,000,000\$ 140,000.00 200,0008 Pelham Mills 16,000.00 Pickens Mills 750,000± 60,000.00 Piedmont Mfg. Co. 1.600,000± 64,000.00 W. Poe Mfg. Co. 11/2% 1,400,000‡ 84,000.00 Poinsett Mills 474,000\$ 28,440.00 Ranlo Mfg. Co 400.0001 40,000:00 Riverside and Dan River ... Riverside and Dan River ... 21/2% 7.500 000± 750,000,00 7,500,0008 450,000,00 Riverside Mfg. Co. ... 1,000,0001 60,000.00 Spartan Mills 2,000,0001 160,000.00 Saxon Mills Toxaway Mills Victor Monaghan Co. 3 % 900,0001 54,000.00 500.000t 40,000,00 13/4% 842,7008 58,989,00 Thomaston Cotton Mills 3,000,000\$ 195,000.00 Ware Shoals Mfg. Co. 1.000,000± 80,000,00 7,200,0001 West Point Mfg. Co. .. 576,000.00 Williamston Mills Winnsboro Mills 21/2% 600,000± 60,000.00 2.000.000t 160,000,00 Winsboro Mills Wiscasset Mills 13/4% 2,000,0008 140,000.00 2,600,0001 260,000.00 Woodruff Cotton Mills 63,0024.0 787,8001 Woodside Cotton Mills Wodside Cotton Mills 1.763,0001 140,040:00 2,263,0008 158,410.00

\$11,485,703.00

*Quarterly. †Extra. ‡Common. §Preferred.

GLANZSTOFF RAYON YARNS

For results

use our multi-filament and fine denier yarns

Best

for weaving and knitting

Complete Stock all sizes 60 to 300 denier

American Glanzstoff Corp.

180 Madison Ave.

New York

Agents:

Burlington and Charlotte, N. C. A. L. Hill

Boston, Mass.
Allan B. Greenough
45 Milk St.

Philadelphia, Pa. Wm. A. P. MacKnight 1518 Walnut St. Westerly, R. I. Chas. S .Fowler

Chicago, Ill. Geo. T. Hutchinson 323 S. Franklin St.

Amsterdam, N. Y. John R. Kenworthy

Paterson, N. J. Office U. S. Trust Building

South's Industrial Expansion Linked With Power Development

(Continued from Page 26)

sound attitude of legislators, business men and the community in general have also contributed to the development of industry in this section. Other factors that must not be discounted are a wonderful climate, wholesome living and working conditions, and low cost of living.

Industry in the South has already reached a stage beyond the dreams of most of the industrial pioneers of this section. The textile industry in the South for instance has passed New England in the consumption of raw materials and in the output of goods. North Carolina long since passed the State of Massachusetts, formerly the outstanding textile State of the Union, not only in the number of cotton mills but in spindle hours of operation and during the past iwelve months South Carolina also has passed the New England commonwealth in spindle hours. The tobacco industry and the furniture industry likewise have taken commanding positions, while other essential industries have also made progress.

In North Carolina, always regarded as outstanding in its agricultural productivity and importance, the

otput of industry as long since surpassed in volume and value the output of agriculture. At the same time the industrial development, resulting in the building up of cities, towns and industrial communities, has served to create infinitely greater markets for practically all agricultural products and has made possible and profitable a greater diversification in agriculture,

Beginning of the new phase in our industrial development witnesses not only a far greater diversity in industry but also the establishment of new industries to supply the market which has been created by existing industries, or to supplement the operations of existing industries. For the past few years there has been a notable development in bleaching, dyeing and finishing plants in the textile field. This development is continuing at a rapid pace and will reach its fullest development only when all goods manufactured by Southern textile mills are finished and made ready for the counter in the territory in which they are produced.

Within the textile field there is to

Within the textile field there is to be noted a constantly increasing production of fine goods and, more recently, a large increase in the production of textile specialties. The development in this department of the textile industry has but begun.

During the past year, certainly during the past 18 months, the number of silk mills in the South has been doubled, while there has been considerable extension in the numof plants manufacturing or handling rayon.

There has been a tremendous increase in the knitting industry dur-the past 12 months. In fact the expansion of the knitting industry has been responsible in a considerable measure for the establishment of several of the new silk mills, most of the increase in both of these lines of industry being in North Carolina and Tennessee. A noteworthy fact in connection with the continued expansion of the knitting industry is the large increase in the number of plants that are manufacturing fullfashioned hosiery. These plants have enjoyed a rapid development and their products do not suffer by comparison with the products of the best Eastern hosiery mills.

Among the industrial enterprises which are being established to supply the industrial markets in this section are plants for the manufacture of tape and braid for use in cotton mills plush, silk brocade, and other materials suitable for use in the furniture industry, plants specializing in the manufacture of cord fabric for use in automobile tires, plants producing supplies and material for textile plants, etc.

The development of industry imposes upon the electric power industry not only the necessity of providing the additional power necessary to operate the new or enlarged industries, but it likewise imposes upon the retail end of the power industry the necessity for providing equipment and current with which to serve the constantly increasing urban population both of these fields the obligation upon the electric power industry brings with it an enlarged opportunity for service to the community, opportunities, by the way, that are cordially welcomed by the power industry which is naturally gratified and pleased at part it is enabled to play in the development and prosperity in this

Anti-Friction Bearing Spindle Marks Advance in Spinning

(Continued from Page 36)

reader should multiply the number of spindles in his own plant by .00838.

Another point in connection with power saving, and of great interest to every mill man, is that S K F spindles practically eliminate the starting resistance.

For spinning mills which buy their power this feature may be of interest especially if they have to pay for power by the peak load.

In mills with their own plant smaller motors can be used for two reasons:

1. Because of the power saving of the spindles.

2. Because of the eliminated start-

In this second case, when calculating the size of motor for spinning frames no safety margin is required

to take care of the starting resistance, but the motor can be chosen by the average power required by the frame.

Saving of Lubricant.

The lubrication system in S K F roller bearing bolsters has been explained previously. Tests have also been made in connection with lubrication and spindles are still running after more than 2 years of operations with the original filing.

We, of course, would not advise mills to wait such long time before lubricating, this being only a test to ascertain how long a spindle equipped with SKF roller bearing bolster can run on the original lubrication

before starting to give trouble. S K F roller bearing spindles should be lubricated every 3500 running hours, and only a very high mineral oil should be used.

Cleanliness

The cleanliness of S K F roller bearing spindles is due to two rea-

1. To the construction of the bolster avoiding oil leakage,

To the reduced lubrication. Everyone in connection with spinning frames knows how the lubri-cation is effected and he knows furthermore that with the oil wasted for one spindle two other spindles could easily be lubricated.

The wasted oil accumulates on machines and floor collecting dust and lint and soiling bobbins which

shou'd happen to drop on the floor.
The time wasted in cleaning frames and oiling spindles could be used in keeping the top and bottom rollers clean, in promptly piccing broken threads, and in changing creel bobbins at the correct time.

In other words very much could be done to improve and increase the output.

Smooth Running.

S K F roller bearing spindles revolve steadily and without vibration at the highest speed without excessive yarn breakage. The speed is limited only by the travellers, quality of cotton. and counts spun.

Observation made in spinning mills have shown that the yarn breakage is reduced 25 per cent, eliminating completely peculiar shaped or half full bobbins when doffing and in this way, considerably increasing the production.

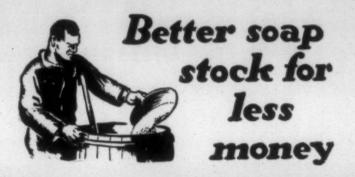
Smooth running, reduced friction in bearings, low starting resistance, these are all features which improve the quality of yarn and insure an even twist.

S K F Industries. Inc., manufactures the roller bearing bolster only.

All builders of cotton spinning machinery are in position to equip their spindles with S K F roller bearing bolsters.

Paris, France.-Old tapestry will wash like a pocket handkerchief, says Senator Guillaume Chasenet, reporter for the Fine Arts budget, while no way has been found to clean the modern fabric.

Weavers at the famous Gobelins French State factory have 25,000 tints to choose from, as compared with about forty to which their predecessors under Louis XIV were con-



How one mill degums silk in 30 minutes instead of 2 hours

NE of the advantages of using Oakite as an assist in wet-finishing operations is that the desired finish is obtained much more quickly. Time is saved.

For example, in a certain mill making silk hosiery, it was formerly customary to take two hours for degumming. This operation required a formula made up of three different

With Oakite as an assist, degumming is now being done in half an hour! What is more, two of the former materials are dispensed with. And only half the quantity of soap, with a small amount of Oakite is necessary. Find out what saving Oakite methods can bring you. Write us. No obligation.

Oakite is manufactured only by .

OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC., 38 Thames St., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Oakite Service Men, cleaning specialists, are located at

Oakne Service Men, cleaning specialists, are located at Albany, N. Y., Allentown, Pa., Altoona, Pa., "Atlanta, Baltimore, "Birmingham, Ala., "Boston, Bridgeport, "Brooklyn, Buffalo, "Camden, N. J., Charlotte, N. C., Chattanooga, Tenn., "Chicago, "Cincinnati, "Cleveland, "Columbus, O., "Dallas, "Davenport, "Dayton, O., Decatur, Ill., "Denver, "Des Moines, "Detroit, Erie, Pa., Flint, Mich., Fresno, Ca., "Grand Rapids, Mich., Greenville, S. C., Harrisburg, Pa., Hartford, "Houston, Tex., Indianapolis, "Jackson-ville, Fla., "Kansas City, "Los Angeles, Louisville, Ky., "Memphis, Tenn., "Milwaukee, "Minneapolis, "Moline, Ill., "Montreal, Newark, N. J., Newburgh, N. Y., New Haven, "New York, "Oakland, Cal., "Omaha, Neb., "Philadelphia, "Pittsburgh, Portland, Me., "Portland Ore., Providence, Reading, Pa., "Rochester, N. Y., Rockford, Ill., "Rock Island, "San Francisco, "Seattle, "St. Louis, "St. Paul, South Bend, Ind., Syracuse, N. Y., "Toledo, "Toronto, Trenton, "Tulsa, Okla, Utica, N. Y., "Vancouver, B. C., Williamsport, Pa., Worcester, Mass.

*Stocks of Oakite Materials are carried in these cities.

AKI Industrial Cleaning Materials and Methods

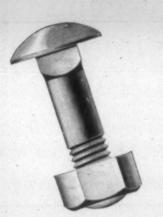
HOT FORGED

Cut Thread

COACH SCREWS

LOOM BOLTS

Rd. or Sq. Shanks





MACHINE BOLTS

Sq. or Hex. Heads

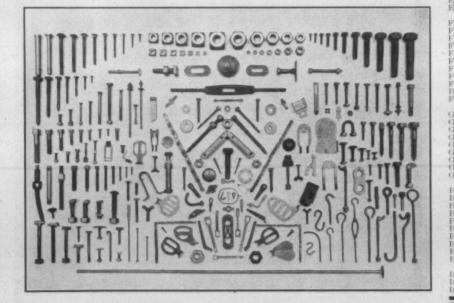


Mr. Mill Man

SPECIFY STANDARD MAKE

Hot Forged, Cut Thread Bolts and Screws. They are made specially for Textile Machinery and will keep your Repair Expense Down. Illustrated below are a few of the many specialties we manufacture

BRASS, STEEL, COPPER and other METALS



Standard Nut & Bolt Company

Manufacturers of

Hot Forged and Cut Thread Bolts and Screws Valley Falls, R. I.

Index To Advertisers

Where a — appears opposite a name it indicates that the advertisement does not appear in this issue.

Pa	ge	
bhott Machine Co.	32 70 71	Jacobs, E. H. & Co. Jordan Mfg. Co. Johnson, Chas. B.
bbott Machine Co. cne Sales Co. kron Felting Co. llis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. luminum Co. of America merican Bobbin Co. merican Cotton Growers Exchange nerican Clanzsfoff Corp.	rt	Kaumagraph Co. Keever Starch Co. Kipstein, A. & Co.
merican Cotton Growers Exchangenerican Glanzstoff Corp. merican Moistening Co.	44 41	Kipstein, A. & Co. Lane, W. T. & Br
merican Cotton Growers Exchangemerican Glanzstoff Corp. merican Moistening Co. merican Textile Banding Co. merican Yarn & Processing Co. mory, Browne & Co. pco-Mossberg Corp. rabol Mfg. Co. rnold, Hoffman & Co. shworth Bros. ssociated Business Papers, Inc.	69 68	Lane, W. T. & Br Langley, W. H. & L Lawrence, A. C. L Leslie, Evans & C Lestershire Spool & Lincoln Electric Co Lindley Nurseries, Link-Belt Co. Lowell Shuttle Co.
rabol Mfg. Co. rnold, Hoffman & Co. shworth Bros.	42 74 74	Lincoln Electric Co Lindley Nurseries, Link-Belt Co.
		Marston, Jno. P. Co Mathleson Alkali W
ahnson Co. aneroft, Jos. & Sons Co. arber-Colman Co. ell, Geo. C. ond, Chas. Co. orne. Scrymser Co. osson & Lane radley, A. J. Mfg. Co. riggs-Schaffner Co. rown, David Co. utterworth, H. W. & Sons Co. Inse	67 65 40 20	Mathleson Alkali W Mauney Steel Co. Meccasin Bushing of Moreland Sizing Co Morse Chain Co.
osson & Lane radley, A. J. Mfg. Co. riggs-Schaffner Co.		National Aniline & National Ring Tray Joseph Noone's So Newburger Cotton Newport Chemical
utterworth, H. W. & Sons Co. Inse	56	
atlin & Co. harlotte Leather Belting Co.	69	Oakite Products, In
arrier Engineering Corp. ttlin & Co. harlotte Leather Belting Co. harlotte Manufacturing Co. clanese Corp. of America beker Machine & Foundry Co. ollins Bros. Machine Co. ommercial Fibre Co. of America, Inc.	29	Page Fence & Wir Parker, Walter L. Parks-Cramer Co. Penick & Ford, Lt Perkins, B. F. & S Pioneer Broom Co. Powers Regulator
ook's Sons, Adam	75 63	Perkins, B. F. & S Pioneer Broom Co. Powers Regulator Proctor & Schwart
	4 41 68 43	Reeves Bros., Inc.
utler- Hammer Mfg. Co. ary Ring Traveler Co.		R. I. Warp Stop Ec Rice Dobby Chain Robert & Co. Robertson Strader
avis & Furber Machine Co. eering, Milliken & Co., Inc. ixie Mercerizing Co. ixon Lubricating Saddle Co.	7 68 41	Rogers Fibre Co. Roy, B. S. & Son Saco-Lowell Shops
ary Ring Traveler Co. avis & Furber Machine Co. eering, Millken & Co., Inc. ixie Mercerizing Co. ixin Lubricating Saddle Co. rake Corp. raper, E. S. raper Corp. ronsfield Bros. uske Power Co.	40	Schieren, Chas. A.
	41	Seaboard Ry. Seydel Chemical Ct. Seydel-Woolley Co. Shambow Shuttle Sipp Machine Co. Sirrine, J. E. & Ct. S K F Industries
unning & Boschert Press Co., Inc., uplan Silk Corp., uPont de Nemours, E. I. & Co., user Co., Benjamin Co., astrono Benjamin Co.	76	Sommeborn, L. Some
aton, Paul B. clipse Textile Devices, Inc. conomy Baler Co. mmons Loom Harness Co. ntwistle, T. C. Co. Inserting Co.	50	Sonoco Products Southern Aricultur Southern Ry. Southern Spindle & Stafford Co. Steel Heddle Mfg. Standard Nut & E Stein, Hall & Co. Stone, Chas. H.
abreeka Belting Co. alrbanks-Morse & Co. alrbanks-Morse & Co. alrbanks-Morse & Co. ales & Jenks Machine Co. arish Co. erguson Gear Co. idelity Machine Co. lexible Steel Lacing Co. ord, J. B. Co. oster Machine Co. enjamin Franklin Hotel ranklin Process Co. arland Mfg. Co.	ert 41	Stafford Co. Steel Heddle Mfg. Standard Nut & B
ales & Jenks Machine Co. arish Co.	40 56	Stone, Chas. H. Sullivan Hardware Sydnor Pump & W
idelity Machine CoIns lexible Steel Lacing Co ord, J. B. Co	52	Takamine Laborat
oster Machine Co. Ins enjamin Franklin Hotel ranklin Process Co.	ert —	Taylor Instrument Terrell Machine C Texas Co., The Textile Development Textile Finishing M
arland Mfg. Co. astonia Belting Co., Inc.	62 66	Textile Mill Supply Timken Roller Bea
eneral Electric Co. lidden Co.	43	Textile Mill Supply Timken Roller Bea Tolhurst Machine Tripod Paint Co. Tubize Artificial S
raton & Knight Co.		U.S. Ring Travele Universal Winding
farris, A. W. Oil Co.	62	Victor Ring Travel
ranklin Process Co. arland Mfg. Co., astonia Belting Co., Inc. eneral Dyestuff Corp. eneral Electric Co. eorgia Webbing & Tape Co. lidden Co. rraton & Knight Co. reist Mfg. Co. reenville Belting Co. tarris, A. W. Oil Co. larris, A. W. Oil Co. larrison-Wright Co. larrison-Wright Co. lart Products Corp. tetherington, John & Sons, Ltd. I. & B. American Machine Co. loward Bros. Mfg. Co. loward-Hickory Co. loward-Hickory Co. lunt. Rodney Machine Co.	39 6 14	Vogel, Joseph A.
loughton, E. F. & Co. loward Bros. Mfg. Co. loward-Hickory Co.	19	Watts, Ridley & (Wellington, Sears
iyati Roller Bearing Co.	-	Whitinsville Spinni Williams, J. H. Co Wilson, Wm. & Y Wilts Veneer Co. Wolf, Jacques &
ndustrial Rayon Corp. ndustrial Dyeing Corp. of America Ins	49 ert	Wilts Veneer Co. Wolf, Jacques &

F	age
Jacobs, E. H. & Co. Jordan Mfg. Co. Johnson, Chas. B.	31
Kaumagraph Co. Keever Starch Co.	28
Lane, W. T. & Bros. Langley, W. H. & Co.	75 68
Lawrence, A. C. Leather Co. Leslie, Evans & Co. Lestershire Spool & Mfg. Co.	68 ert
Lane, W. T. & Bros. Langley, W. H. & Co. Lawrence, A. C. Leather Co. Leslie, Evans & Co. Lestershire Spool & Mfg. Co. Lincoln Electric Co. Lindley Nurseries, Inc. Link-Belt Co. Lowell Shuttle Co.	17 43
	60
Marston, Jno. P. Co. Mathleson Alkali Works Mauney Steel Co. Mcccasin Bushing Co. Moreland Sizing Co. Morse Chain Co.	69 66
National Aniline & Chemical Co. National Ring Traveler Co. Joseph Noone's Sons Co.	30
Joseph Noone's Sons Co. Newburger Cotton Co. Newport Chemical Works, Inc. Inc. N. Y. & N. J. Lubricant Co.	35
Oakite Products, Inc.	45
Page Fence & Wire Products Assn. Parker, Walter L. Co.	64
Penick & Ford, Ltd. Perkins, B. F. & Son, Inc. Pioneer Broom Co., Inc Powers Regulator Co. Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.	sert
Procestor & Schwartz, Inc.	61
	68
Reeves Bros., Inc. Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. R. I. Warp Stop Equipment Co. Rice Dobby Chain Co. Robert & Co. Robert & Co. Robertson Strader Co., Inc.	66 53
Robertson Strader Co., Inc. Rogers Fibre Co. Roy, B. S. & Son	48 58
Saco-Lowell Shops	27
Scott, Henry L. & Co. Seaboard Ry.	52
Saco-Lowell Shops Schieren, Chas. A. Co. Scott, Henry L. & Co. Seaboard Ry. Seydel Chemical Co. Seydel-Woolley Co. Shambow Shuttle Co.	70
Sipp Machine Co. Sirrine, J. E. & Co. S K F Industries	21
Sonneborn, L. Sons	24
Southern Aricultural Chemical Corp. Southern Ry. Southern Spindle & Flyer Co.	- 70 - 66 - 60
Stafford Co. Steel Heddle Mfg. Co. Standard Nut & Bolt Co.	- 76 - 46
Sonoco Products Southern Aricultural Chemical Corp. Southern Ry. Southern Spindle & Flyer Co. Stafford Co. Steel Heddle Mfg. Co. Standard Nut & Bolt Co. Stein, Hall & Co. Stone, Chas. H. Sullivan Hardware Co. Sydnor Pump & Well Co.	-
Sydnor Pump & Well Co.	- 70 - 52
Takamine Laboratories, Inc. Taylor Instrument Companies Terrell Machine Co. Texas Co., The	39
Textile Development Co., The	- 55 - 54 sert
Textile Mill Supply Co. Timken Roller Bearing Co. Tolhurst Machine Works Tripod Paint Co. Tubize Artificial Silk Co.	75
Tripod Paint Co. Tubize Artificial Silk Co. —U—	57
U S Bobbin & Shuttle Co. U. S. Ring Traveler Co. Universal Winding Co.	7-70 62
Victor Ring Traveler Co. Fred'k Victor & Achelis	56 40 64
Washburn, Inc. Watts, Ridley & Co. Wellington, Sears & Co. Whitin Machine Works Whitinsville Spinning Ring Co. Wilson, Win. & York, Inc. Wilst Veneer Co. Wolf, Jacques & Co.	-
Wellington, Sears & Co. Whitin Machine Works Whitinsville Spinning Ring Co.	- 68 - 3 2-66
Williams, J. H. Ce. Wilson, Wm. & York, Inc.	- 69
Wilson, Wh. & York, Inc. Wilts Veneer Co. Wolf, Jacques & Co. Woodward Raldwin & Co.	- 66

Knit Goods Output in New England

Knit goods production in New England amounts to \$85,000,000 yearly, and the industry employs 20,000 persons, according to a report issued by the New England Council, based on a survey conducted by the Department of Commerce. The

Federal Department is now preparing a full report on the industry.

The report from the council goes on to say that the yarns used in the New England knit industry are of wool, silk and other material, and the products include hosiery, underwear, fancy knit goods and knit



U. S. RING TRAVELERS

U. S. Ring Traveler Company

Manufacturers of

Universal Standard Ring Travelers

ANTONIO SPENCER, President

Southern Representative

Amos M. Bowen, Treasurer

Wm. P. Vaughan, P. O. Box 792, GREENVILLE, S. C.

Main Office and Factory PROVIDENCE, R. I.

The New Bowen Patented Vertical Offset Traveler

Patent No. 1,636,992

IN BRONZE AND STEEL

REGULAR AND REVERSE TWIST

A CTUAL tests have proved this traveler to be more efficient, durable and economical, and the following features were brought out after exhaustive tests have been made under actual running conditions:—

Require Less Lubrication

Last Longer

Run Smoother

Evener and Rounder ply yarns produced

Angle of twist retained

Give proper elasticity and elongation which is vitally important for tire cords and plys

Breaking strength increased

Never Grip, preventing slack twist and other defects

This traveler is made solely by the U. S. Ring Traveler Company, 159 Aborn St., Providence, R. I. Samples upon request

PRODUCTS

Ring Travelers Spinning Travelers Twister Travelers The "Bowen" Round Pointed Traveler The "Bowen" Square Pointed Traveler The "Bowen" Superior Bronze Traveler The "Bowen" Steel Grain Twister Traveler

For Fine Yarns-

Use our special tempered narrow travelers.

For Uniformity of Twist in Plys-

Use the "Bowen Patented" Vertical Offset. Patent No. 1,636,902.

Samples Furnished Upon Request

UNIVERSAL STANDARD

The U. S. Ring Traveler Co. is a most emphatic exponent of dependability. The personnel of the company is made up of men thoroughly trained and experienced in the requirements of spinning. The products of the company, therefore, can be depended upon to efficiently and economically fill the ring traveler needs of mill men.

U. S. Ring Travelers are uniform in temper; they are uniform in size; they are positively correct in circles; they are the result of a long search for a better way of doing things.

The U. S. Ring Traveler Co. found the better way. It is reflected in the special automatic machines designed for cutting and fashioning the travelers. Special electric ovens, built under the supervision of experts carefully temper U. S. Ring Travelers to a degree of uniformity never before obtained. An exclusive process of finishing gives U. S. Ring Travelers their most remarkable smooth finish, guaranteeing with their use the smoothest running and a minimum breaking of ends and cutting of threads.

U. S. Ring Travelers stand up better on the rings. They wear longer and eliminate chance of loss, which is caused so many times by the little things incident to the manufacture of cotton cloth.

things incident to the manufacture of cotton cloth.

GUARANTEE

Every Traveler in every box bearing the U. S. Ring Traveler Company's seal is guaranteed to be exactly as marked. There are no disappointments or no delays in canisters shipped you. A complete stock of every wanted size and style is always ready to be sent anywhere—any time.

Industrial Dyeing Corporation's Southern Plant



The new Southern plant of the Industrial Dyeing Corporation of America, located at Charlotte, which began operations in December, is handling a steadily growing volume of business and officials express themselves as being very much impressed with possibilities offered them in the Southern textile field.

The Charlotte plant is one of three similar plants controlled by the Industrial Dyeing Corporation. The company operates one plant in New York and another in Pawtucket. These two plants have a large business with the Northern mills. For some time they have also been receiving a great deal of business from Southern mills. Decision to locate a plant in Charlotte was due to a desire to establish a closer personal contact with the Southern clients and also to offer more Southern mills a quality rayon dyeing service.

The plant at Charlotte is equipped with the latest type machinery and is being operated upon a very efficient basis. It dyes rayon exclusively, the yarn being skein dyed. Operations at the Charlotte plant are under the direct supervision of Karl Ginter. Mr. Ginter is recognized as one of the leading rayon dyers of this country. His long experience in this field includes work in foreign countries as well as in America.

The Industrial Dyeing Corporation has for 10 years been dyeing rayon yarns and is in a position to render unusually efficient service to mills requiring dyed rayon yarns.

Louis Wisner, president of the corporation, is now located in Charlotte and will call upon the trade in the Southern territory.



ROGERS FIBRE CO.

SOLD THROUGH SOUTHERN SUPPLY DEALERS
210 Lincoln Street Boston
78 Fifth Ave., New York
1024 Filbert St., Philadelphia
22 West Fifth St., Charlotte, N. C.



And Now Industrial Premier New Improved

SO RAPID are the strides being made throughout the great Textile Industry in the use of Rayon that its manufacturers face a great responsibility.

Progress is the penalty of leadership. Who can be content with today's work when perfection is the goal?

This Spirit of Progress is typical of this organization—a part of our creed in rendering service to our customers. It is illustrated by a new and improved yarn—Industrial Premier. In enhanced running qualities, it represents a distinctive and noteworthy advance—a big stride forward.

Industrial Premier now on the market and ready for shipment—samples will be sent upon request.

INDUSTRIAL RAYON CORPORATION

Successor to

THE INDUSTRIAL FIBRE COMPANY, INC. General Offices and Plant: Cleveland, Ohio

NEW YORK CITY 200 Madison Avenue

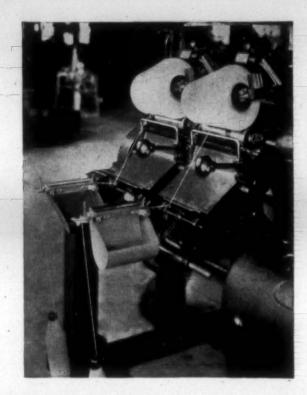
> PHILADELPHIA, PA. 441 The Bourse Building

NEW BEDFORD, MASS. Wamsutta Mills, Inc. (New England States)

CHARLOTTE, N. C. 407 Wilder Building

UTICA, N. Y. Utica National Bank and Trust Building





 $-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right)\right)}{\frac{1}{2}\right)}\right)}{\frac{1}}}\right)}\right)}\right)}\right)}\right)}\right)}\right)}}\right)}}}$

A new yarn cleaner to police your winders

SLUBS ... knots ... bunches-let them try to wiggle through this improved Eclipse Yarn Cleaner. Let them try to squirm between its small, vibrating blades. Absolutely useless! This little "policeman of the winder" nabs every piece the instant it appears . . . banishes it into the cup-like receptacle that's slung under each cleaner. That's a new feature-this individual waste can. And a row of them can be emptied more quickly, more easily than a trough serving a line of working cleaners . . . Examine the cleaner, itself. You'll find it keeps the same line-up of flexible blades. You'll find it's built stronger . . . that its stationary parts are simpler. And this simplified layout makes possible a reduction in the price of this new Eclipse. . . May we send you quotations and a cleaner for trial on your winder or spooler? Write us.

Eclipse Textile Devices, Inc.

Makers of the Eclipse-Van Ness Random Dyer Elmira, N. Y.



Rayon Made Marked Progress in 1927

(Continued from Page 24)

They include several thousand dolworth of the most intriguing spring designs in coats, frocks and lingerie. They will be displayed on living models in a very intimate and charming way before large groups of women in each city visited.

Uses of Rayon.

Outstanding uses to which rayon fabrics are now being put are cited by trade analysts who have been engaged during the past year in na-tional research. Its widespread and increasing adoption in fashion circles is of particular interest. A high opinion is evidently being bestowed upon it by the French couturiers who are now employing a variety of rayon materials in their creations. One of these who came recently to these shores was Paul Poiret, who arrived last October for a lecture tour. He came unencumbered with tools for demonstrating his art. He scrutinized closely the American fabric market, and ultimately selected American-made rayons worthy of the high place in which he holds the art of dress-making. His selections included rayon satins, ravon crepe de chine, ravon chiffons, rayon spiral crepes, and transparent velvets because these fabrics permitted him to obtain effects not possible with other fibers, and because they typified to him the fabric achievements of the New World.

Other uses to which rayon textiles are being largely put include underwear, draperies, bedspreads, up-holsteries, negligees, linings (with an added interest in men's coats linings, widely used in this fabric by English tailors), interesting combinations with linen in table cloths (which, by the way, suggests a new rayon and cotton possibility); lounging robes for both men and women; pajama suits, curtains and far from least, laces, which, in fashion circles have recently received an emphatic impetus at the command of Dame Fashion herself.

Converters and mill stylists during 1927 showed increasing wisdom and ingenuity in rayon fabrics, particularly suited to the prevailing needs of the mode.

Sheer Rayon Fabrics.

The demand for sheers was reflected in launching rayon voiles on a large scale. The sheers, however, stimulated the sales of rayon satins, whose softness and smoothness enrich the beauty of the fabrics which veil them. The vogue for prints was reflected for the creation of rayon and cotton radium, one of the autumn's great successes and one that shows encouraging indications of future sales. These fabrics were made possible through the remarkable progress in the fabrication of rayon cloths. Mills have been successful in using rayon warps of high count and in weaving fine ray-on yarns. In addition, the advantages of fine filament yarns have been fully recognized.

The fear that lightweight rayon fabrics are not practical has been completely dispelled. Relailers have little complaints about rayon. In knit underwear, for instance, where rayon is used alone and is subjected

to continuous washings and hard wear, returns due to complaints amount to less than one-quarter of one per cent. A study among women users of these garments showed that

84 per cent are completely satisfied. There are strong indications that sheer open weave fabrics and attractive prints will be in great demand in 1928. This means that sales of rayon, voiles, satins and all-rayon or rayon-and-cotton radiums will be much larger than in 1927. In that year, though popular, they were more or less on trial, but now that their merits have been proved, their momentum in 1928 will be even

The vogue for spiral crepes and norocain crepes is significant in Europe, where large amounts of rayon are used in such fabrics. Since has been clearly demonstrated that rayon can be successfully creped, there is good opening here for fabrics in which 150 denier is used in the filling to give the spiral effect. Yarns as fine as 65 denier have also been successfully creped. With the growing recognition of the superiority of rayon fabrics over those of similar weights heavily loaded with tin, the possibilities of developing rayon crepes for women's linings. underwear, etc., becomes apparent.

Woven fabrics containing rayon are also likely to be used widely for women's night apparel Most of the night gowns and pajamas at present are made either of woven cottons or woven silks. The difference in the price of the two materials, however, indicates the possibilities of a fabric wherein rayon would make possible a beautiful garment at a

moderate price.

There seems to be a greater call for two-tone effects in taffetas readily produced in rayon and silk mix-

Opportunities also lie in the creatiton of fabrics which can well benelt by the growing popularity of China and shirting silks for sports wear.

Rayon Underwear.

Rayon in the underwear field is not a new story. Through its use in knitted fabrics as in other fine fabrics it becomes better and better known and appreciated as time goes

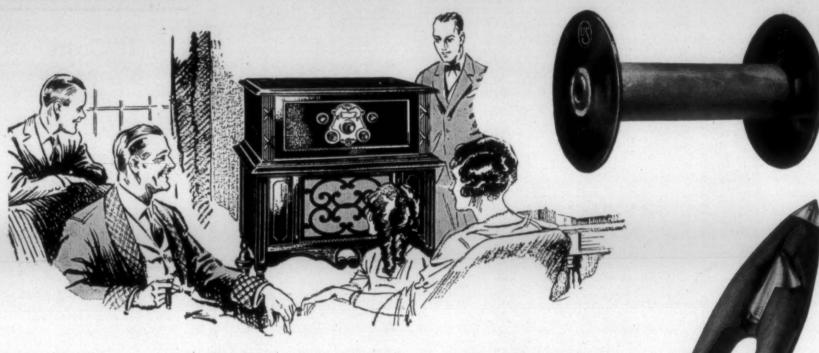
It would seem that one can scarcely meet a woman who does not know about and make use of rayon undergarments. Surveys have shown that its use is constantly increasing. Steady and consistent progress is shown in both men's and women's garments. Sales of rayon to underwear manufacturers in 1927 show an 86.6 per cent increase over 1926, or 13,762,250 pounds more in 1927 than in 1926.

The latest report of the National Association of Hosiery and Underwear Manufacturers says:
"This class of merchandise has

all kinds of obstacles, overcome many of them imaginary, and sales steadily as does the quality of their product."

In 1927, 30 per cent of the total consumption of rayon in the United States went to the manufacture of undergarments. In pounds this amounted to 29,656,250 pounds as

(Continued on Page 54)



You insist on the Best Performance in Your Radio!
Why|be Satisfied with Less in
Bobbins, Shuttles, and Spools?

Regardless of how low the price you wouldn't consider purchasing a radio of questionable quality. In personal matters like this you insist on the best, you want performance.

In your mill, too, you expect the best performance, but do you give your spinners and weavers the best Bobbins, Shuttles, and Spools, or do you buy strictly on price?

Six of our factories are kept busy producing U S Better Bobbins, Shuttles, and Spools. Mill men would not be buying our products in this volume, if they could buy similar quality at less cost.

The real cost of Bobbins, Shuttles, and Spools is not the quoted price. It is the first cost plus your waste and seconds accounts. That's where U S Better Bobbins, Shuttles, and Spools prove their economy.

Only the best materials and scientific workmanship backed by 50 years experience, enter into their making. Quotations on U S Products are not always high. Let us prove it.

WRITE, WIRE OR 'PHONE

U S BOBBIN & SHUTTLE CO.

GREENVILLE, S. C.

BUILDERS OF BETTER BOBBINS, SPOOLS, AND SHUTTLES

U S salesmen are specialists on bobbins, spools, and shuttles. Order direct from U S for real helpful and understanding service



Main Office:
Providence, R. I.
Branch Offices:
High Polint, N. C.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Atlanta, Ga.



W. P. DUTEMPLE, Sou. Agt. Spartanburg, S. C.

EMMONS LOOM HARNESS COMPANY

The Largest Manufacturers of Loom Harness and Reeds in America

Loom Harness and Reeds

Slasher and Striking Combs, Warps and Leice Reeds. Beamer and Dresser Hecks, Mending Eyes, Jacquard Heddles

LAWRENCE, MASS.

Vaughan's Carding Lessons

Contains information and tables of useful and practical value to the overseer or the man aspiring to that position. Amply illustrated.

Price \$1.00

CLARK PUBLISHING COMPANY Charlotte, N. C.

A Backward Glance Through 1927

(Continued from Page 28)

for weaving goods less than 40 inches wide and that a great many of the narrower looms installed in past years have been replaced by the wider looms. This ten lenev is said to be responsible for the discarding of large numbers of the older 27, 30 and 32-inch looms.

The growing use of silk and rayon, especially the latter, has been responsible for increased sales of machinery especially designed for handling this fibre. Many mills have replaced the older type narrow looms with the newer types of wide silk looms. These improved looms for weaving rayon and cotton labrics, cotton and silk fabrics and allrayon goods, many of them embodying recently developed features enable the mills to make fabrics of a distinctly better quality.

Southern Mills Using More Rayon.

All records for production and consumption of rayon were broken during 1927. It is estimated that the mil's of the United States consumed a total of 100,000,000 pounds of rayon last year. Southern mills, of course, had an important part in this increasing use of rayon. Figures are not available showing the actual consumption by mills in the South. It has been estimated on good authority, however, that the mills used 30 per cent more rayon in 1927 than in 1926. This increase is further evidence of the trend in the South toward the manufacture of finer goods.

Southern Textile Association.

No review of Southern mill conditions in 1927 would be comp'ete without reference to the work done by the Southern Textile Association. This association, composed of the superintendents and overseers, accomplished a great deal of constructive work during the year and gave renewed evidence that it has made a very distinct contribution to the operating efficiency of the mills. The technical meetings of the Association have not only succeeded in developing a wealth of valuable information, but have succeeded in having this information put into practical application among its members.

The Outlook.

The purpose of this article was to touch upon some of the more important phases of the mill situation in 1927 rather than to attempt a prophecy for 1928.

As the new year opened, mill operations both North and South, were being curtailed by approximately 20 per cent. To the casual observer, this lessened activity in any business so large as the textile industry, might appear as a distinctly depressing condition. Yet to those who are fully acquainted with the carefully studied reasons responsible for this curtailmemut, it is a hopeful indication

Physically the Southern textile industry is more fit to meet competition than it has ever been. Mentally, the industry is more alert than ever before. These two factors of physical and mental fitness should prove of real advantage in meeting whatever problems 1928 may bring.

It Costs No More

to use

WYANDOTTE TEXTILE ALKALIES

but your output looks better, feels better, and sells better.

Ask your supply man for "WYANDOTTE"



The J B. FORD CO., Note Matre Wyandorte, Michigan

WELL PUMPS

We do the engineering, and have had 32 years experience solving water problems satisfactorily for textile mills.

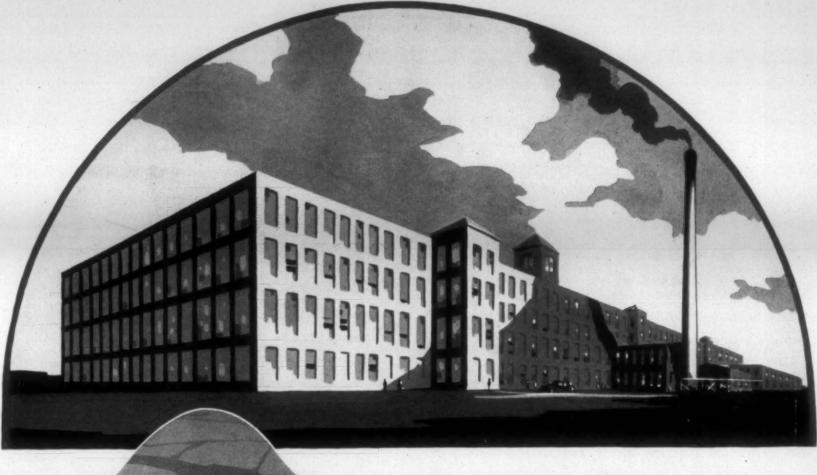
SYDNOR PUMP & WELL Co., Inc. Richmond, Va.

MAKE YOUR WANTS KNOWN
Through The
Bulletin Want Department
Read in more than 95% of the
Southern Textile Mills
Rate: \$1.50 per inch per insertion

Buy yarns and textiles to Scott Test!

Arguments may be empty words and the man with the strongest voice and the weakest side may win. Scott Testing Machines settle arguments—dispel doubt. Their 'say-so' is final and leaves no room for argument. Unifor mity in finished product depends unon uniformity in raw material. Accurate tests to establish standarás makes for uniformity.





This new addition of the American Textile Company of Atco, Georgia, increases their equipment for the production of drills, sheetings and osnaburgs from 35.000 ring spindles to 50,000 ring spindles and 1200 looms.

It is interesting to know that this company was one of the very first to better their employee living conditions by constructing for them a comfortable, healthful mill village in which each house could rent at a minimum.

The growth of the American Textile Company since 1910 is a reflection of their progressive, efficient management. We are proud to number them among our textile clients, for both the mill and the mill village are the combined work of our Architectural and Engineering departments.

Whether it is a question of changing location or increasing present capacity, we will be glad to furnish you, without obligation, with exact data on each phase of your problem.

OBERT AND COMP

ANTA Architects and Engineers & GEORGIA

Rayon Made Marked Progress in 1927

(Continued from Page 50)

compared to the total of 15,894,000 pounds in 1926—24 per cent of the total consumption for that year.

Hosiery.

The review of the National Association of Hosiery and Underwear Manufacturers says that a like interesting increase has been shown in rayon bought by hosiery manufacturers.

Overcoming an unnecessary gloss in rayon hosiery and introduction of such fashion interests as the pointed heel have been of value. Private tests have shown the practical impossibility of discriminating between a well made pair of rayon stockings and silk of like denier and workmanship.

Laundering Qualities and Methods.

As was brought out in the extensive survey of the undearwear market made by the National Retail Dry Goods Association last year, very few stores are now asking for improvement in the laundering qualities of rayon. This survey showed that only 2 per cent of the complaints were due to laundering troubles, and this relieves in a very satisfying way this former doubt apparent in dealer and consumer attitude.

It may be noted that all fine fabrics should be carefully laundered; that is, that soap flakes should not be thrown directly upon the garments, nor cake soap rubbed on them. Soap flakes should be dis-

solved in very hot water. The temperature of the water then reduced until luke warm (colored things should never be placed in hot suds) and the garments washed by a process of dipping and carefully squeezing the suds through and through the fabric. Lift out of the water only when necessary to open up any folds that might enclose loosened dirt. If there are any particularly soiled spots, do not rub, but repeat the process of squeezing the suds through.

Several suds, should, of course, be used on excessively soiled garments. A clear, brilliant new appearance of a white or tinted back ground can not be expected if dirty suds are used.

Rinse thoroughly using plenty of lukewarm or cool water that removes the last remnant of loosed soil and soap left in the fabric from the suds bath. Three rinses are usually ample.

Squeeze out as much water as possible but do not twist or pull.

Hang up to dry immediately, preferably over a rod sufficiently broad as not to place all the pull in a small area of the fabric. It is best to dry quickly in a good current of air in the shade.

the shade.

When nearly dry press with warm iron—not hot. Too hot an iron may fade the colors and injure the lustre. Both rayon and silk are easily scorched.

These directions apply simply and directly to all good and careful laundering of fine fabrics. Thus in following them the laundress is not confronted with a peculiar, difficult

or different problem in handling her

Better Workmanship in Garments. Distinct improvements have been noted during the last two years in the cut and finish of rayon undergarments. Increased softness is noted. These improvements are due, it is generally believed, to greater experience in manufacturing and to a considerable reduction in the price of rayon yarns which has allowed the manufacturers to give attention to better qualities of finished goods without increase in

Rayon can be made absolutely run-proof by knitting on the same kind of a machine used for glove silk. However, complaints of runs in garments knitted on other machines are due to poor yarn or poor knitting, or because the consumer has not given the garments proper care.

Rayon has been taking about one half the sales of bloomers and vests, it is learned.

Although complete figures are not available for 1927, the report of the National Retail Dry Goods Association showed that the sales of rayon underwear for women lead the fabrics. Rayon was 36 per cent of total sales; silk 33 per cent and cotton 31 per cent. Woven underwear appears to have been bringing less sales in dollars to retail stores than knitted. In 1926 the total sales of rayon silk and cotton underwear in woven materials was 43 per cent, while 57 per cent was knitted.

while 57 per cent was knitted.

Questions put to hundreds of women throughout the country

have brought forth the following answers as to why they like rayon underwear:

Pe	ercent
Wears well	27
Soft	18
Appearance	16
Comfortable	10
Easily washed	10
Price	10.
Miscellaneous	9
	100

Wool Resists Sun Better Than Silk

Berlin.—A German technician has found that wool offers more resistance to the disintegrating action of sunshine than does silk, cotton or linen

Exposing several fabrics to the weather for a given period of time, he learned that the ultra-violet rays of the sun affected silk more rapidly than any of the other textile fabrics submitted to the test. It took less than 200 hours of sunlight to deteriorate the silk, while chrome wool was comparably affected in about 900 hours. The time for cotton was 940 hours, for flax 990 hours, for hemp 1,100 hours and for raw wool 1,120 hours.

Anderson, S. C.—Damage estimated at \$15,000 was done by fire which destroyed a cotton warehouse of the Toxaway Mills here. It is believed the fire started in stored cotton several days ago.



COTTON MILL SURVEYS

MADE BY
PRACTICAL MEN
IN
EACH DEPARTMENT
LARGE SAVINGS
RESULT

an organization of specialists consisting of each of whom has had many years of experience his own particular specialty. We study and submit definite recommendations. better cloth, and greater output will if our recommendations are followed.

THE TEXTILE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Sidney S. Paine, President

80 Federal St., Boston, Mass.

TEXACO-for Dependable and Economical Lubrication-TEXACO

Showing HOW

TEXACO LUBRICATION ENGINEERS

help reduce Power Costs

TEXACO Lubrication Engineers know their job.

With utmost confidence and promptness — regardless of the type of machine or conditions—they have been able to suggest ways and means of cutting lubrication costs, improving machinery operation, increasing production and enhancing profits.

In one Textile Mill the start was made on the spinning frame spindles.

There, our engineers volunteered to reduce the temperatures by replacing the oil used, with TEXACO Spindle Oil.

This was agreed to, and all of the frames were lubricated with Tex-

aco Spindle Oil—with the exception of 12 frames which were left with the _____ Company's oil, a product of high quality.

After the change, it

was found that the spindles lubricated with TEXACO Spindle Oil were decidedly cooler than those lubricated with the old oil.

And we went even further:

We put TEXACO Spindle Oil on one side of the 12 frames using the old oil, and in ten minutes the temperature of these spindle bases also dropped.

In the end, friction was considerably reduced, and a material saving in power effected.

This shows only one of the many possible ways in which you may benefit by calling (without obligation or cost) upon the services of our Textile Lubrication Engineers.

And, you will find, as many mills attest, that TEXACO TEXTILE LUBRICANTS are of the highest quality, and the most economical to use.

There is a
TEXACO
LUBRICANT
for every purpose
in the
TEXTILE
INDUSTRY



THE TEXAS COMPANY

Texaco Petroleum Products

Dept. A1, 17 Battery Place, New York City

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



Grown by responsible farmers, sold by a responsible organization, A.C.G. E. cotton is dependable.



GOOD COTTON WHEN

American Cotton Growers Exchange

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

Cable Address: - - - AMERCOTEX



1 Cent



e cent post card can save you a lot of trouble if you send it to us, asking for Free Sample Of Victor Travelers. We want to find out at our expense just how Victor travelers will work on your frames. That is the whole story. You know that one about the "Proof of the Pudding" etc. — Well—?

VICTOR RING TRAVELER COMPANY

20 Mathewson St. Providence, R. 1.

Southern Agent, A. B. CARTER.
Room 615, Third Nat. Bank Bldg., Gastonia, N. C.
Southern Representatives:
A. Dewey Carter, Gastonia, N. C.
B. F. Barnes, Jr., 520 Angler Avc., Atlanta, Ga.



FERGUSON GEAR COMPANY

BEVEL SPUR SPIRAL WORM SPROCKETS RAWHIDE BAKELITE AND HARDENED STEEL PINIONS Member American Gear Manufacturers Association

GASTONIA, NORTH CAROLINA

Spartanburg Mills Form One-Third Of Tax Values

Textile mills of Spartanburg county, S. C., are valued at more third of the entire county evaluation in 1927.

The total textile mills evaluation of the South Carolina tax commission is \$12,708,165; while county real, personal and miscellaneous property was something over \$37,-000,000 early in 1927.

Three plants of the county are evalued at more than \$1,000.000, these being Pacific at Lyman, \$1,-301,500; Tucapau. \$1,215,000; and Clifton, \$1,024,000.

Pacolet and Spartan.

Pacolet, valued at \$927,600 and Spartan, at \$810,00, followed next while Arcadia, Victor, and Beaumont each topped half a million.

Figures for the 3 mills follow: Appalache Hosiery Mill, \$8,5 Arcadia Mills, No. 1 and No. 2, 8711, 000; Arkwright Mills, \$298,000.

Beaumont Manufacturing Company, \$600,000; Blue Ridge Mills,

Chesnee, \$354,000; Clifton Manufacturing Company, \$1,024,000; D. E. Converse Company, \$530,000; Cowpens, \$170,000; Crescent Manufacturing Company, \$500,000.
Drayton Mill, \$400,000.

Enoree Mill, \$430,600.

Fairmont, \$450,000; Franklin Process Spinning Mills, \$116,400.
Inman, \$473,000.

Jackson, \$195,000.

Mary Louise, \$89,000; Mills Mill No. 2, \$205,000.

Pacific Mills, Lyman, \$1,301,500; Pacolet Manufacturing Company, \$927,600; Pelham Mills, \$28,415; Powell Knitting Mill, \$64,000. Saxon, \$476,300; Shamrock Da-mask Mills, \$21,750; Spartan Mill.

\$810,000; Spartanburg Company, \$1,000; Star Hosiery Mills, 827.660

Tucapau, \$4,215,000.

Valley Falls Mill, \$225,000; Victor-Monaghan (Appalache plant) \$247,-400; Victor-Monaghan (Victor plant), \$706,000.

Whitney, \$382,500; Woodruff Cotton Mill, \$453,800; Wadsworth, \$80,-

Night School Work **Increases Output** Of Workers

Columbia, S. C.-Pupils who attend night schools and adult schools in South Carolina and work in textile plants by putting their knowledge to actual use, increase production of the plants employing them, according to Alexander Long, of Rock Hill, financially interested in mills in York, Chester and Newberry counties. Mr. Long was in Columbia attending a meeting of the State committee on literacy, and he told of an experience he had had showing the actual value of education.

A group of workmen who had attended night schools and had shown improvement in their work in the mills, was transferred to another mill under the same ownership. Results obtained in this mill exceeded

expectations, according to Mr. Long, and production showed an impressive gain, even though the workmen were employed in mills where there had been no change in foremanships

and superintendencies.

Mr. Long says his faith in the value of education is increased and he faces the work of the literary committee with renewed enthusi-

Others attending the literacy committee meeting were: Dr. S. H. Ed-munds, of Sumter; Miss Mabel Montgomery, of Marion; J. H. Hope, State superintendent of education; Dr. Patterson Wardlaw, of the University of South Carolina, and Miss Wil Lou Gray, State supervisor of night and adult schools.

The committee mapped out a program of activity for 1928, with a view to redoubling efforts to wipe out illiteracy in the State by 1930.

Valuable Publicity

The leading article in "Business," a trade publication for business men, is devoted to the work of the Cotton-Textile Institute. "Here is an industry," it says, "that is being rejuvenated through the medium of study—study of the industry's market and of its internal operating methods." Three pages with photographs tell the transfer of the study—stud graphs tell the story of the Institute and what it is doing to bring more prosperity to the textile industry. "Wider uses of such commodities as tents awnings, cotton bags for fertilizer, feed, flour, sugar and the like" are some of the results already achieved by the Institute. Another important contribution to

the widespread literature on the texindustry is a brochure issued by the Manhattan National Bank of New York under the title of "King Cotton." This institution makes a practice of producing attractively written and well illustrated pamphlets on various industries and the one on the cotton textile industry is exceedingly interesting.

Not the least important work of

the Cotton-Textile Institute is the attracting of such valuable publicity. Whether it is voluntary on the part of the publicatons we do not know, but we do know that it is first-class advertising of an industry in which we of South Carolina are vitally concerned.—Greenville Daily

Good Annum Closed By Newberry Mills

Newberry, S. C.—The Newberry Chamber of Commerce gives out some interesting facts and figures in regard to business affairs in Newberry county in 1927. The four mills of the county, three of which are located in Newberry, and the other in Whitmire, did a total volume of business of approximately \$8,000,000. The payroll amounted to \$1,673,000 which was a gain of \$264,000 over the previous year. The estimated increase in payroll is equivalent to a cotton mill of 35,000 to 40,000 spindles. These mills consumed 48,000 bales, which was an increase of 7,535 over the year previous. The mills employed 2,550 or 200 more than were employed in 1926.

TUBIZE SUPER YARNS IN FINE SIZES

open entirely new markets to textile industry

UBIZE Yarns in the fine numbers – 35 and 50 denier — now enable manufacturers to meet the popular demand for beautiful sheer, yet durable silken fabrics and knit goods. Markets which never before could be satisfactorily supplied with artificial silk, on account of the coarse yarns available, are now open to users of Tubize.

The *new* fine yarns of super quality—soft, clean and adaptable, retain the traditional Tubize strength, and lend themselves ideally to combinations with silk. They make new fabric achievements possible, effect appreciable savings in manufacture, and greatly increase the mills' opportunities for substantial profits.

Tubize super yarns can be obtained in sizes as fine as 35 denier and up to 100 denier.

Men who are thoroughly familiar with Tubize yarns will gladly aid you without charge to create new combinations with cotton, wool or silk, and will suggest sizes which, from their experience, will best serve your purpose.

VISIT OUR SPACES Nos. 131-132

TUBIZE ARTIFICIAL SILK CO.

of America 303 Fifth Avenue, New York Factories: Hopewell, Va.



WEAR LONGER BECAUSE THEY ARE STRONGER

For Better Spinning

cover top rolls with



SPINNA CALF

write for particulars



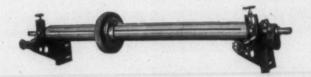
A. C. LAWRENCE LEATHER COMPANY

210 South St., Boston, Mass.

Also Manufacturers of Roller Sheepskins



In 1868, B. S. Roy, overseer of carding, Rockville, Conn., realizing the need of a card grinder which would do accurate work and stand up under hard usage, invented the original card grinding machine which resulted in revolutionizing card grinding completely.



Roy Calender Roll Grinder grinds rolls perfectly true without removal from housing. For best results calender rolls should be ground in their own bearings. This machine has paid for itself quickly in hundreds of mills. It will do the same in your plant.

B·S·Roy & Son Co.

Textile Grinding Machinery

Worcester, Mass., U.S.A.

Cotton Types That Fulfill Southeastern Requirements

By R. Y. Winters, North Carolina Experiment Station,

In recent years we have witnessed a tremendous development of cotton manufacturing in the Southeastern States. So rapid has been this growth that related trades and industries have been unable to keep pace with it. This is particularly true of cotton production and marketing methods. The commercial marketing agencies, to a large extent, have failed to reflect the needs of the cotton manufacturer to the

cotton grower.

Even under these conditions considerable progress has been made during the past five years in the production of cottons desired by our local mills. The development of cooperative marketing has been quite large responsible for the recent improvement. The more efficient marketing which has been stimulated by this movement has in turn created greater interest in improved cottons of longer staple The progress in fu-ture lies quite largely with the cotton grower and his attitude toward cooperative production of market-Changes that are now being made in the types of cotton produced should be guided by reason in order that future progress may be sound. With this in mind, let's consider some of the changes necessary in our production program in order to supply Southeastern mill require-

A comparison of the records for cotton production and those for mill consumption in the Southeastern States will show that approximately five million bales are produced, and slightly less than this are consumed by the local mills. At first sight this would appear to be a case of ample supply and fair demand. As the facts are examined more carefully we find that this is not the case. There is no question about the amount of cotton produced, but it is not being consumed by the local mills. The records of our Atlantic and Gulf export markets indicate that approximately three-fifths of the Southeastern cotton is exported to Europe and other foreign countries. This leaves a considerable portion of our local mill consumption that must come from the other sections of the country.

There must be some good reason for this condition. Those who have studied the problem most closely have given three primary reasons for the present method of distributing Southeastern cetter. ing Southeastern cotton.

Trade custom.

2. Approximately 85 per cent of Southeastern cotton is less than an inch in length.
3. Some of the Southeastern mills prefer Wstern cotton.

Suppose we discuss these reasons briefly with the idea of using them as a guide to our future production

program,

We are all more or less victims of customs or habits, and the cotton trade is no exception. Certain areas of the East because of their favorable location for export or because of trade contact with European markets, have for many years been

inch cotton. Four-fifths of the cotton consumed included lengths of an sources of export cotton. This has consisted quite largely of cotton seven-eighths or less in length. If this trade were profitable and satisfactory to both the producer and the foreign manufacturer, this discussion might be closed with that statement. As a matter of fact, neither the foreign manufacturer nor the local growers are satisfied. The foreign manufacturer is complaining about the mixed quality of cotton he receives and the growers are very much dissatisfied with the fact that they are unable to secure a satisfactory premium on their better cotton. It is interesting to note that communities that standardize upon one variety of cotton and take care to keep pure seed, soon become popular markets for our local mills, regardless of their past status. According to a recent report of the Federal Department of Commerce, the five-year period just following the war marked a decrease in exports of cotton from the Southeast-ern States. This was undoubtedly due in part to the increase in consumption of local cotton by the mills of this area Regardless of what is bringing about this change, we, as cotton producers, cannot afford to compete on the basis of producing

short mixed cottons. We must compete on the basis of better quality.

In the beginning of this discussion it is reported that approximately five million bales of cotton are produced in the Southeast and that slightly less than this amount is being consumed by the mills of that area. Some attempt has been made to compare the staple lengths of the cottons produced with those consumed by the mills. For types used by mills and the records of coopera-tive marketing association and sur-veys of Federal Bureau of Economics for the types produced. records are by no means complete, but they represent the best information available at this time. This information indicates that the mills of the Southeast require thirty per cent of their cottons of an inch or better staple. The present production of this type of cotton in the East would not supply more than half of this demand. We are pri-marily producers of short cotton, 85 per cent of our cotton measuring less than an inch in length.

This information points clearly to the necessity for improvement in standardization and length of cotton produced. To say that we should increase the production of cotton of an inch or longer staple is a little too general. The relation of demand to specific staple lengths should be known more definitely. For this purpose I have taken the number of bales of the different lengths consumed by 300 mills in one of the leading cotton manufacturing States of the South. These mills consumed 600,000 bales of cot-ton ranging in length between an inch and an inch and three-eighths.

(Continued on Page 60)

MADE .IN AMERICA

The Wentworth Double Duty

AND

Gravity Travelers

Both Types Giving Astonishing Results in Many Mills

Made in All Basicly U. S. Standards Patented American in U. S. A. Hicks Wilson and RAVELERE Reg. U. S. England Pat. Office WRITE US FOR WRITE US FOR **PARTICULARS** PARTICULARS

If Your Spinning Is Not Perfect We Can Improve It

National Ring Traveler Company, Providence, R. I.

PHILIP C. WENTWORTH, Treasurer

Southern Office:

31 West First Street, Charlotte, N. C. Roy S. Clemons, in Charge

C. D. TAYLOR, So. Agent

Av. Hrs.

Gum Tragasol Colloid Specialty

for

Sizing and Finishing

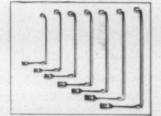
Is an excellent binder, thus minimizing shedding, chafing and dusting out. Unaffected by changes in humidity, so no soft warps. Tragasol fills and strengthens the fabric; no tendering effects. Just Tragasol—nothing more for pure finishes. Can be used in conjunction with all other materials.

John P. Marston Company

Importers

247 Atlantic Avenue, Boston

Twenty-Four Hour Service



We manufacture Flyer Pressers, Steel Rolls, Card Room Spindles, Lifting Rods and Top Rolls.

We are equipped to make shipment TWENTY-FOUR HOURS after the receipt of your order.

This SERVICE saves you dollars when machines are idle waiting for parts.

"Quality Features Built-in, Not Talked-in"

Southern Spindle & Flyer Co., Inc. CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Manufacturers, Overhaulers, and Repairers of Cotton Mill Machinery
W. H. MONTY,
Pres. and Trees.
V.-Pres. and Se

Study of Spindle Hours

(Continued from Page 22)

	Spindles in Place	Active	Idle			
		Spindles		Active Spindle Hrs.	Place	Vorking Days
Feb., 1925 Mch., 1925 Apr., 1925 Apr., 1925 June, 1925 July, 1925 Aug., 1925 Sept., 1925 Oct., 1925 Nov., 1925	2,788,752 2,788,434 2,787,638 2,773,538 2,721,278 2,709,704	2,323,276 2,373,078 2,364,710 2,381,718 2,313,042 2,269,206 2,234,878 2,167,102 2,020,518 2,203,680 2,205,310 2,316,774	468,730 415,252 422,724 405,716 475,710 519,228 552,760 606,436 700,760 506,024 501,016	507.032,852 475,647,471 519.072,033 544,313,188 461.990,200 436,701,978 446,815,351 398,114,882 420,450,097 435,981,667 419,146,423	182 171 186 195 166 157 160 144 155 179 155	26½ 23 2-3 26 25 2-3 25½ 26 26 26 26¾ 26¾ 24½
Jan., 1926 Feb., 1926 Feb., 1926 Mch., 1926 2 Apr., 1926 2 Apr., 1926 2 June, 1926 2 June, 1926 2 July, 1926 2 Cot., 1926 2 Sept., 1926 2 Nov., 1926 2 Nov., 1926 2 Jan., 1927 2 June, 1927 2 Cot., 1927 2 Sept., 1927 2 Cot., 1927	2,668,634 6,666,826 6,660,538 6,659,124 6,657,152 6,649,276 6,512,680 6,573,684 6,548,152 6,525,698 6,511,566 6,509,442 6,508,866 6,487,724 4,82,632 4,462,380 6,487,724 6	2,216,774 2,278,434 2,310,242 2,313,912 2,313,912 2,313,912 2,019,954 2,056,032 1,903,938 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,180,142 2,085,510 2,086,010 2,084,538 2,031,100 2,088,610 2,084,558 2,031,100 2,084,558 2,011,622 2,014,558 2,011,622 2,014,558 2,011,622 2,004,766	468,916 356,584 346,626 449,838 542,574 569,322 556,648 669,746 417,868 357,254 407,470 416,056 420,430 3384,788 432,148 378,098 400,492 437,690 360,550 443,002 439,686 449,774	493,074,081 472,211,524 463,588,466 530,024,358,466 530,024,358,466 392,509,318 320,795,476 345,201,876 440,049,281 454,594,230 396,853,566 456,333,161 417,664,078 424,545,084 499,055,666 456,384,5060 452,766,007 452,766,0	184 1774 1997 144 148 123 173 179 182 169 193 182 197 149 187 177 176	25 1/2 - 3 25 1/2 - 3 25 1/2 - 3 25 1/2 26 25 1/2 2

Cotton Types That Fulfill Southeastern Requirements

(Continued from Page 58)

A little more than half of this was inch and an inch and three-eighths. The remaining one-fifth included cottons of one and three-sixteenths to one and three-eighths. appear from this data that expansion in the class of inch to inch and an eighth cotton would be safest. To those who are already producing inch or longer staple, I would suggest that they hold to the type they are growing, being sure of pure and adapted seed and working for the expansion of that type in the community so as to develop a reputation for better quality. To those who are growing short cotton I would suggest that they compare their present variety with the best bred cottons of inch to inch and an eighth staple and choose from the lot a variety which will furnish better quality lint. The chances are that you can find a longer cotton which will yield equally as well as the short cotton which you are now growing.

Some of our Eastern mills tell us very frankly that they are unable to use our local cotton because of the better results secured from Western cotton Recent carefully conducted spinning tests, including cottons of the same varieties, indicate that it is not so much the locality as 'he care that has been used in the production of our cotton which count most in reducing waste and giving strength and uniformity to the yarn. The East can produce as good cotton as can be produced anywhere in the country, and we should proceed to do it by the more general use of better seed and a better program of soil improvement.

We have just completed a discussion of the types of cotton which fulfill Southeastern mill requirements. The following facts were presented:

1. The cotton mills of the Southeast consume approximately the same number of bales as are produced by growers of this area.

- 2. More than half of the Southeastern cotton is exported and more than half of the cotton consumed by local mills is brought in from other sections.
- 3. This is due quite largely to the fact that our cottons are too short, more than 85 per cent of the production being less than an inch in length.
- 4. The mills of the Southeast require 30 per cent of their consumption in cottons of one inch or longer staple. The types we are now producing supply less than half of the demand.
- 5. Detailed records of mill consumption, according to staple, length, indicate if we were to group together all of the cottons of an inch or better consumed by mills of the Southeast, one-half of it would be inch cotton, four-fifths of it would be included in lengths of inch to inch and an eighth, and only one-fifth above an inch and an eighth.

This information with the advice of local mills themselves would indicate that expansion in the production of inch to inch and an eighth cottons would be safest at this time.

6. Our possibilities of successful production of this type of cotton have already demonstrated by a large number of communities throughout the Southeast. With proper attention to pure seed, cooperative production and soil improvement, the Southeast can produce as good cotton as is produced anywhere in the country.

Greensboro, N. C.—Sub-contracts on the Juvenile Hosiery Mill, awarded by Burns-Hammond Construction Company, general contractors, are: Structural steel, Carolina Steel and Iron Company; plumbing, Hunt Bros.; roofing, North State Roofing Company, all of Greensboro, N. C. J. E. Sirrine & Co. are the engineers.



Belmont Processing Co. Drying Cotton Warps



Hanes Hosiery Mills Co.-Proctor Automatic Boarding Machines



Highland Park Mfg. Co. Tenter Housing

Up-to-date Drying-Down South!

OWN South you see many excellent examples of the improvement and savings made by the newer types of Proctor Dryers for raw stock, yarns, warps, piece goods, hosiery, and other materials. You also find plenty of proof that up-to-date drying pays.

Installations of the New Proctor Super Dryer show raw stock drying raised to a new high plane. This dryer saves space, saves steam, saves trouble and money—and cotton stock dyers and bleachers of the South have been quick to accept these advantages.

A vast improvement in drying cotton warps has been made by the New Proctor Air Dryer. You find this machine in leading Southern warp processing plants.

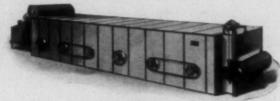
Tentering has been made more efficient for many cotton goods mills. This is the sure and profitable result of equipping tenters with the Proctor Tenter Housing.

Hosiery mills, with the Proctor Automatic Boarding Machine—cotton crepe, knit goods, and rayon piece finishing plants, with the improved Proctor Loop Dryer

—yarn dye houses, with truck and automatic Proctor Yarn Dryers—these plants derive large benefits from up-to-date drying. Their experience counsels other users of dryers to investigate today's types of Proctor Dryers.



Proctor Yarn Dryer



Raw Stock Super Dryer



Proctor Loop Dryer

PROCTOR · & · SCHWARTZ · INC · PHILADELPHIA

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRIFICATION HYDRO-ELECTRIC PLANTS

All work supported by

Engineering Knowledge and Practical Experience

HARRISON-WRIGHT COMPANY

Kinney Bldg.

Constructors Phone Hemlock 4267

Charlotte, N. C.



BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY General Offices and Plant Rockford, Ill., U.S.A. Framingham, Mass. Greenville, S.C. Warp Drawing Machines Automatic Spoolers High Speed Warpers

UNIVERSAL WINDING CO. BOSTON

Textile Winding Machinery

Southern Offices

Charlotte, N. C. Frederick Jackson I. E. Wynne

Atlanta, Ga. Jesse W. Stribling

Factory Office, Providence, R. I.

1927 Active Year in Tennessee Textiles

Chattanooga, Tenn.—Progress in various branches of the textile industry in Tennessee in the 12 months just closed indicates a keener interest and confidence in this section of the South than ever before. Each of the past five years has been productive of additional textile investment, spindles for the first time having passed the 600,000 mark in 1927.

Tennessee's advance during 1927 particularly featured further expansion of the rayon industry and the initial movement of the silk industry into the eastern part of the State. The rayon and silk branches have followed as a logical sequence to the cotton spinning and mercerizing trades.

The most notable development during the year was the announcement of the American Glanzsteff Corporation, financed largely by German capital and capitalized in the millions of do lars, that it would erect the first of five units in a huge rayon project at Elizabethton, . The new plant is to be located close to the American Bemberg Corpogation's property, also German capital, that went into production last year. Bemberg, capitalized at \$17,500,000. had the second of five units under construction during 1927, with 2,000 operatives already employed.

The Glanzstoff plant will produce rayon from wood fiber, while Bemberg is operating on cotton linters.

During 1927 also, Dupont Rayon Corporation, at Nashville, decided to erect a third unit at Old Hickory, near the City of Nashville. 'Dupont's original plant was erected in 1923, and investment now runs in the neighborhood of \$10,000,000. About 3.500 operatives, evenly divided between men and women, are employed.

In the silk industry within the past few months several east Tennessee communities have announced the securing of new mills. Alspach Knitting Mills, at Lenoir City, Aronsohn & Hirschfield Silk Mills, at Morristown, and Warwick Knitting Mills, at Athens, are among the number. Charleston-Calhoun, Maryville and Lenoir City also are actively following this business. It is stated that six separate concerns have visited the last city in recent weeks.

In the Chattanooga district, Dixie Spinning Mills completed an \$800,000 unit during the year that has increased its facilities to 45,000 spindles. Peerless Woolen Mills, Rossville, Ga., at the Chattanooga city limits, also completed a substantial building project.

Other mills making expansions or factory additions of one kind or another include Debonair Hosiery Mills, American Textile Woolen Company, Kingsport Knitting Mills, Magnet Knitting Mills, Appa.achian Mills and Standard Knitting Mills.

The territory of middle and east Tennessee in which this expansion has been going on is served by the Tennessee Electric Power Company, with headquarters in this city. This company has been engaged in a large program of construction and additions to its power production and transmission facilities, involving expenditures of more than \$25,000,000 in the last five years. In this period the company has increased its plant horsepower by over 70 per cent, having close to 300,000 now available, which is about evenly divided between hydro-electric and steam plants, thereby assuring continuous and dependable energy at all times.

During these years electric service has been widely extended in the State, the Tennessee Electric Power Company now serving directly more than 100 communities and wholesaling to many others. A number of these towns were without hydroelectric energy five years ago. result of the intensive development of the smaller communities. ever, it is now possible for industry to decentralize its operations consid-The result has been a deve orment of many moderate and small plants in textile and other lines of business which have been able to locate in either the large or small towns, depending on their particular requirements and size of their operations. Practically all the tex'ile mills in the State are operating on purchased power.

Despite its large sales of power in 1927, which are estimated in the neighborhood of 475,000,000 kilowatt hours, only 5 per cent or about 24,-000,000, is used in the textile industry, indicating the wide diversity of industrial development in this section and showing the opportunities available for branches of the textile industry.

Growth and development of the State has called for increasing amounts of power each year. According to power company records the demand is compounding at a rate around 15 per cent annually.
To anticipate local requirements it has been necessary to look ahead for a considerable period in order to work out a systematic plan for future power development. Applica-tions are now on file before the Federal Power Commission at Washington by the East Tennessee Development Company, owned joint-ly by the Tennessee Electric Power Company and Knoxville Power and Light Company interests, for the purpose of securing preliminary permits for studies and surveys for the construction of 11 power and navigation dams on the upper Tennessee river and its tributaries between Chattanooga and Knoxville. The proposed projects call for harnessing of approximately 600,000 horsepower or twice that now available on the Tennessee Electric Power Company system—a project that is separate and distinct from Muscle

A review of the last five years in the textile industry in Tennessee disclosed a number of plants that have moved into the State from the North and East. The migration seemed to receive impetus with the coming of the Dupont to Nashville in 1923, where they purchased a tract of 520 acres of land on the Cumberland river.

GOOD BOBBINS

are essential to

GOOD SPINNING

Bobbins made to fit your spindles properly and best adapted in size for the numbers of yarn you are spinning will give you more and better work.

Good bobbins quickly pay for themselves.

Special attention should be given to the size and style of spinning bobbins used in connection with filling wind. To get the full benefits of filling wind the bobbins should be designed to meet the particular conditions in each mill. Not alone should the style of spindles, traverse, diameter of ring and numbers of yarn to be spun be taken into consideration, but also speed of front rolls, staple of cotton and other factors.

For years we have specialized in spinning bobbins. If you have any questions as to the size or style of a spinning bobbin, either for warp or filling wind, that will best answer your requirements, feel free to write us and we will give you the benefit of our experience.

The Dana S. Courtney Co.

Chicopee, Mass.

Southern Agent, A. B. Carter, Gastonia, N. C.





Knitting Machine Increase List

(Continued from Page 12)

Philadelphia Hosiery Mills, Philadelphia	
'American Hosiery Mills, Shelbyville	
Sweetwater Hosiery Mills, Sweetwater Aycock Hosiery Mills, Whiteville	
Total	1,017
Texas	
Dixie Hosiery Mills, Fort Worth	40
Pool Knitting Mills, Sherman	
7 bot Military Many England	
Total	49
Virginia	
*Artus Knitting Mills, Bristol	30
*Boyertown Knitting Mfg. Co., Bristol	90
*Chase City Hosiery Mills, Chase City	40
Lynchburg Hosiery Mills, Lynchburg	37
Pannill Knitting Co., Martinsville	63
*Twentieth Century Rayon Textile, Inc., Petersburg	
*Cavalier Hosiery Mills, Inc., Pulaski	
Dobson-Miller Corp., Pulaski	35
S. S. Miller Hosiery Mill, Rural Retreat	150
Total	715
KNITTING MACHINE INCREASE BY STATES	
Alabama	465
Florida Georgia	19
Georgia	1,075
Kentucky	92
Louisiana	28
Mississippi North Carolina	40
North Carolina	3,571
South Carolina ,	120
Tennessee	1,017
Texas	
Virginia	715
Total	7,191

Mills Study Production and Demand

One of the bright spots of the past year in the cotton textile industry has been an increasing realization by the mills that it is advantageous to keep their production in line with demand, Spencer Turner, president of the Association of Cotton Textile his remarks to the members at their Merchants of New York, stated in annual meeting. The meeting was held in the rooms of the Association at No. 70 Worth street.

Mr. Turner review briefly the association's work during the past year; four new directors were elected, and committee reports on activities of the association were submitted. Officers for the ensuing year will be elected later at a meeting of the new board of directors.

"Material progress has been made in this branch of the industry during the past year toward meeting our problems with a singleness of purpose," Mr. Turner said. "Among the numerous phases of the association's work there have been increasing activities among the groups within our membership. There also have been contacts with other branches of the industry which have brought us into harmonious co-operation, particularly with the new organization of wholesalers and the Cotton-Textile Institute.

"The work of the association in furnishing statistical information has been particularly valuable in helping the mills to realize that it is to their advantage, as well as to the stability and prosperity of the entire industry, for them to keep their production in line with demand. This has been only one of the numerous services which the association has rendered to the entire industry during the past year"

tire industry during the past year."
The new directors who were elected at the meeting to serve for three years are:

three years are:
Bertram H. Borden, of M. C. D. Borden & Sons, Inc.; Jacques Bramhall, of Amory, Browne & Co.; S. obert Glassford, of Bliss, Fabyan & Co., Inc.; T. Holt Haywood, of T. Holt Haywood Dept., Fred'k Vietor & Achelis.

A LETTER-12

Cliffside Mills. .

Cliffside, N. C., Jan. 21, 1928. Mr. David Clark.

Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Clark:

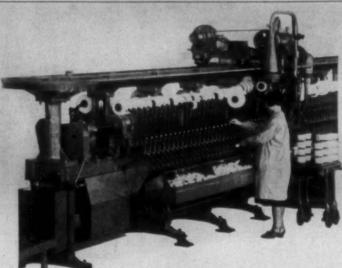
Have just read your editorial on "Blanshard and His Buddies" and want to say that as a textile worker and a Southerner and Tar Heel I thank you from the bottom of my heart for your able arraignment such a scalawag. The textile industry and the textile workers of the whole Southland owe you a debt that they can never pay. May God in His infinite wisdom see fit to spare you many years yet in the great work that you are doing.

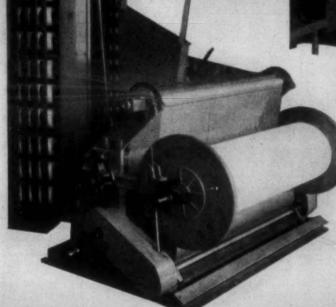
Respectfully.

S. L. THOMPSON, Overseer of Finishing.

AUTOMATIC SPOOLER

Spooling Speed—1200 Yards per Minute
Air friction furnishes the spooling tension
—necessarily low and uniform, retaining
the original elasticity in the yarn. The
Weaver's Knot causes less trouble in the
processes which follow speoling.
Result—better product and greater production at lower cost.





HIGH SPEED WARPER

Warping Speed—500 to 600 Yards per Minute

Twenty minutes or less is the time two operators usually require for creeling a Barber-Colman High Speed Warper—twenty minutes from the time one beam is finished until the next is ready to start. Compare this with the time required by the method now commonly used.

On November 1; 1927—56 representative Cotton Mills were using or had on order:

243 Automatic Spoolers186 High Speed Warpers

This equipment will improve conditions in your mill

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES AND PLANT

ROCKFORD, ILL., U.S.A.

FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

GREENVILLE, S. C.

Gastonia Belting Co., Inc.

GASTONIA, N. C.

Manufacturers Leather Belting

Distributors

Goodrich Rubber Belting and Hose Telephone 788

Save in freight by using WILTS

Veneer Packing Cases

They are lighter and stronger, made of perfect 3-ply Veneer Packing Case Shooks. A saving of 20 to 80 pounds in freight on every shipment because of extreme lightness. Stronger than inch boards, burglarproof, waterproof and clean. Write for prices and samples. Convincing prices—Quick service. Wilts Veneer Co., Richmond, Va.





Write for a catalog fully describing the remarkable patented principle that makes the Moccasin Oil Distributing Busning the most successful and practical bushing ever designed, also let us tell you about our Special Trial Offer which allows you to test the Moccasin Oil Distributing Bushing in your own plant without risk or obligation.



MOCCASIN BUSHING CO.

Greatly Reduced Fares

It Costs Less

TRAVEL BY TRAIN Southern Railway System

The Safest The Most Comfortable The Most Reliable

Round trip tickets on sale between stations distance 150 miles or less

Tickets sold at one and a third fare with limit one day from date of sale.

Tickets sold at one and a half fare with limit five days from date of sale.

For further information call on Southern Railway System ticket agents, or write

> R. H. GRAHAM. Division Passenger Agent, Charlotte, N. C.

Spinning Less Active in December

Washington, D. C .- Activity in the cotton spinning industry declined in December as compared with November, the Census Bureau's monthly report indicated, and also was lower than in December a year ago.

Active spindle hours for December totalled 7,859,363.372 or at 215. hours per spindle in place, compared with 8,680,217,297, or 238 per spindle in place, in November, and 8,563,436,989 or 229 per spindle in place, December a year ago.

Spindles in Place.

Spinning spindles in place December 31, totalled 36,494,496, of which 31,715,388 were operated at some time during the month, compared with 36,436,512 and 52,269,478 in November, and 37,404,472 and 32,496,259

in December a year ago.

The average number of spindles operated during December was 34,-428,611 or at 94.3 per cent capacity on a single shift basis compared with 39,152,479 or at 107.2 per cent capacity in November and 37,511,552 or at 200.3 per cent capacity, in December a year ago.

Clemson Seeks Mill Support

The South Carolina Cotton Manufacturers' Association support in a proposed expansion program for the Clemson College textile department was pledged Saturday at a special meeting of the executive committee with Dr. E. W. Sikes, president of the institution, and H. W. Willie, director of the school's textile depart-

A committee was also appointed to assist Miss Lilliam C. Hoffman of the University of South Carolina extension department in securing a cotton display for the State Teachers' meeting to be held in Green-ville. H. A. Ligon of Spartanburg and T. M. Marchant and S. M. Beattie of Greenville were named on the

Cost Is Small.

Miss Hoffman hopes to influence teachers of the State that cotton goods are not only cheaper but are fact more healthful in this cli-Miss Hoffman hopes to be able to offer a prize to school girls for the best commencement dress made of cotton goods. She is investigating the use of flour sack cloth for making dresses, she told the cotton men, and finds that a garment can be made of three sacks costing 8 cents each.

Following the meeting, Dr. Sikes told a reporter of the effort the textile department at his institution is making to give cotton men such information as they may find helpful, such as the agricultural extension division is acording those interested in farming. There is a close co-operation, he says, between the col-lege and mill executives.

The textile course is more and more practical, he declared. The curriculum has been changed this year so that next summer all textile students will have to work in cotton mills in order to get credit for diplomas. Mr. Willis, the new of the department, was brought up in mill work and many

freshmen from textile centers are now taking the courses.

Mr. Willis is a native of Spartanburg county, having been reared at Clifton. After graduating at Clemson he was a cotton technician for the United States Government.

New Methods Taught

A new method of teaching has been instituted in the department, the president said, which eliminates the necessity of students taking notes. Teachers make a thorough outline of any lecture they are presenting and distribute these among the students. The plan is saving the students much time, Dr. Sikes said.

Honor Memory of John Thorp

Boston, Mass.-The American cotton industry will celebrate the 100th anniversary of the invention of the ring spindle, a development which revolutionized the industry, at the spring meeting of the National Association of Cotton Manufacturers in Providence, April 25-26. Manufacturers throughout the country will assemble to honor the memory of John Throp of Providence, whose ring spindle patened November 20, 1828, made possible the ring spin-ning frame which has been the basis of the success of the business in the United States.

The work of the textile pioneers will be related at the Throp centen-ary meeting to be held, as the fea-ture of the general observance in the old Slater Mill, Pawtucket, now a museum and which was the first successful cotton mill in America. Here the tremendous developments made since the pioneering days and which have brought textile manufacture and textile machinery to perfection will be shown through addresses, exhibits and pictures.

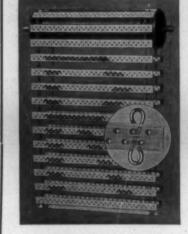
Although Throp spent all of his life in New England and many years in Rhode Island his name is almost unknown to the general public even in Providence. His series of inventions in addition to the ring spindle, all proved of great value to this section of the country as well as other textile centers in the world. The general convention program-

me provides for registration at 11 o'clock Wednesday morning, April 25, in the Providence Biltmore headquarters. There will be a business session in the afternoon and a smoker in the evening.

The Throp centenary session will be held at the old Slater Mill at 10:30 a. m., Thursday, April 26. In the afternoon there will be a business meeting at Providence Biltmore and the centenary observance will be brought to a close with a banquet in the evening.

Col. G. Edward Buxton president of National Association is general chairman and W. B. MacColl, Pawtucket, vice-chairman of the committees on arrangements: Philip C. Wentworth, Providence, is in charge of the smoker; Henry C. Dexter of Pawtucket, in charge of Slater Mill meeting; F. W. Howe, Providence, in charge of finances; Alexander West, Providence, in charge of transportation and John F. Reardon, president of the Southern New England Textile Club is in charge of arrangements for the banquet,

THE **IMPROVED** EYE



We also Manufacture

Dobby Loom Cords and Pegs

Rice Dobby Chain Company Mass.

Millbury.



PATENTS

Trade-marks, Copyrights ner member of the Examining in the United States Patent Convenient for personal inter-

> PAUL B. EATON Registered Patent Attorney Offices:

406 Independence Building Charlotte, N. C. Telephone 2173

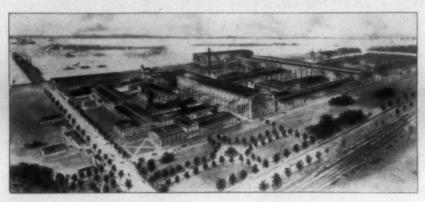
903 Grant Place N. W. Washington, D. C.

Joseph Bancroft

Joseph Bancroft & Sons

Joseph Bancroft & Sons Co.

Between the South and the Market



JOHN BANCROFT, JR. President

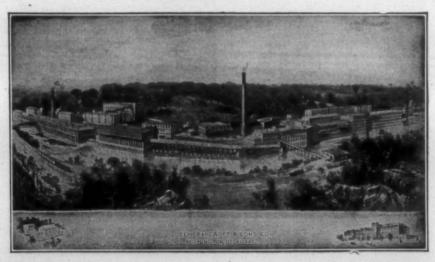
IOSEPH BANCROFT Vice-President

W. T. QUILLEN

Vice-President and Manager Secretary and Treasurer

THE EDDYSTONE MANUFACTURING CO.

Bleachers, Mercerizers, Printers, and Finishers of Fine Fabrics Eddystone, Pa.



JOHN BANCROFT, President JOSEPH BANCROFT, Vice-President KENNETH MOLLER, Vice-President

R. O. COOKE, Treasurer DONALD S. ASHBROOK, Secretary J. H. COADY, Purchasing Agent

JOSEPH BANCROFT & SONS CO.

Bleachers, Mercerizers, Dyers and Finishers Cotton Piece Goods

Wilmington, Del.

JOHN BANCROFT, JR. Sales Mgr.

New York Office 290 Broadway



Deering, Milliken & Co., Inc.

79-83 Leonard Street New York

99 Chauncy St., Boston

223 Jackson Blvd., Chicago

Leslie, Evans & Company

39-41 Thomas St.

New York

Selling Agents for Southern Mills Sheetings, Print Cloth, Drills, Twills, Ducks

W. H. LANGLEY & CO.

COMMISSION MERCHANTS 320 Broadway, New York City Sole Selling Agents for

Langley Mills, Seminole Mills, Aiken Mills, Anderson Cotton Mills, Strickland Cotton Mills, Moultrie Cotton Mills, Poulan Cotton Mills

WOODWARD, BALDWIN & CO.

43 and 45 Worth Street, New York

Southern Cotton Mills

Philadelphia Boston San Francisco Chicago St. Paul Cincinnati

St. Joseph Shanghia (China) Minneapolis

Wellington, Sears & Company

93 Franklin St., Boston

66 Worth St., New York

Philadelphia Atlanta Chicago

New Orleans

San Francisco

Amory, Browne & Co.

Specializing in Selling Cotton Mill Products 62 Worth St., NEW YORK BOSTON, 48 Franklin St.

Our Export Department Serves 69 Foreign Countries

CURRAN & BARRY

320 Broadway New York, N. Y.

REEVES BROTHERS, INC.

55 Leonard Street New York
Philadelphia office: Drexel Building New England office: Middleton, Conn.
Selling Agents for the following Mills:
Cotton Yarns, Combed Peeler, Carded Singles and Ply, Audry Spinning Co.,
Weldon, N. C., Mandeville Mills, Carrollton, Ga., Mills Mill No. 2, Woodruff, S. C.,
Wabena Mills, Lexington, N. C., White Hall Yarn Mills, White Hall, Ga.
Grey Goods, Print Cloths. Twills, Sheetings, Pajama Checks, Arcadia Mills,
Spartanburg, S. C., Clinton Cotton Mills, Clinton, S. C., Hermitage Cotton Mills,
Camden, S. C., Mills Mill, Greenville, S. C., Osage Mfg. Co., Bessemer City, N. C.

Cotton Goods

kets closed the week quietly, with some tendency toward price weakness apparent in a few lines. Only a fair amount of trading was noted in print cloths and sheetings and held barely steady. Domestics, in both brown and bleached goods, were quiet, as were sheets and pillow cases. Coarse yarn colored goods were in slightly better demand. Cotton duck was quiet and only a fair amount of business was noted in tire fabrics.

Production reports indicated that curtailment of about 20 per cent was the rule in print cloths, fine cottons, sheetings, duck and wide sheetings.

Buyers resisted attempts toward higher prices, many of them delaying their normal purchases for fall. Prices, however, in primary markets are very low and many of them are based upon much larger stocks than are likely to be available within the next several months. Many prices are so nearly at cost and in some cases under costs that they would seem to offer little danger to buyers at this time.

The general report in fine goods sections was that business was slow, though occasional larger commitments are being placed, so infrequently, however, as to have little bearing on the general quiet tone. While a number have been doing nothing others are getting filling-in orders. Buyers have made more than ordinary efforts to weaken the price basis assumed by mills, while the latter have preferred to fight off the weaker tendencies which have sprung up because of inactive con-Various mills ask for bids and then refuse to consider those which are tendered them.

Business done in small lots of print cloths was somewhat better before the week ended. First hands were offering 64x60s more freely at 7% cents, with limited sales at that price by both mills and second hands. Two or three centers were 8% cents for January-February delivery, at the week end, first hand. The majority had been asking seven-eighths. On 72x76, cents continued to be the general quotation. Early in the day second hands offered 80 squares at 10% cents and later this was being heard

The market on 60x48s was 6% cents at the close. For delivery commencing two to three weeks, some first hands quoted 51/4 cents on 381/2-inch, 44x40, 8.20 yard, with sales at that price. Fair-sized lots of 38½-inch, 48x48, 7.15 yard were reported sold at 6% cents for later Later shipments of 381/2inch, 64x56, 5.50 yard were reported at 7% cents; some asked 13-16 for delivery end of February; there were bids for spots, but quick or nearby goods seem difficult to find.

In sheetings inquiry from the bag trade for a rather good quantity of a few numbers was reported in several centers. There were efforts to

tain styles, in which the mills were not interested. Particularly mentioned in this connection was inch, 40x40, 6.15 yard. Several state i they could have sold a substantial yardage for March-April-May. There have been bids for several days past of 5% cents net. While there had been occasional reports of quick or nearby goods obtained in second hands at that price, the impression prevails that the amounts were lim-At any rate, some have reported a fair business at three-quar-

Some 36-inch, 48x48, 5.00 yard sold at 7¼ cents net; sales of 36-inch, 48x40, 5.50 yard at 6½ cents net; in 36-inch, 56x56, 4.25 yard, 9 cents net was paid; for 36-inch, 56x60, 400 yard, 91/2 cents net was paid; the last on 37-inch, 48x48, 4.00 yard had been 8% to one-quarter net; first hands sold 36-inch, 69x68, 3.50 yard in a limited way at 11% cents net.

The tire fabric situation has held strong and continued demands for opundage are to be met with. few larger inquiries have come to hand during the last few days and several smaller commitments have been placed. The price basis is steadier than it was, though several mills quote lower than average.

At the close, 11 cents seemed to be the market on 100x60 carded. There have been reports that this price was shaded for one of the less choice makes, first hand. On 80x60 card, 9% cents the best heard; 10% to one-half on 90x60s. Choice makes of 128x68 combed offered at 17 cents. first hands.

Beyond scattered trading, buyers showed little interest in the Fall River print cloth market for the week and the period was one of the quietest in some months. The volume of sales will hardly reach 20,-000 pieces, a wide variety of con-structions making up this total. Business has been of the filling in type, although in a few instances fairly sizable quantities were bid at prices which mills refused to entertain. In addition to the regular print cloth constructions there was trading in a small way in twills, sateens and marquisettes. Deliveries have been wholly spot.

Cotton goods prices were as fol-

Print cloths, 28-inch., 64x	64s 6
Print cloths, 28-in., 64x64s	
Print cloths, 28-in., 64x60s	
Print cloths, 27-in., 64x60s	5%
Gray Goods, 381/2-in., 64x64	s 8%
Gray goods, 39-in., 68x72s	914
Gray goods, 39-in., 80x80s.	. 11
Dress ginghams	16% a18%
Brown sheetings, 4-yd. 56	
60s	1014
Brown sheetings, stand.	131/2
Tickings, 8-oz.	221/a24
Denims	_ 18
Staple ginghams, 27-in.	101/2
Kid finished cambrics	
Standard prints	8%

The Yarn Market

Philadelphia. Pa.-The yarr situation showed little improvement during the week. Inquiry for carded yarns was slightly better during the last part of the week, but prices offered were well under what spinners would consider. In many cases, a difference of two cents was noted in the buyers offers and spinners prices on knitting yarns. The price list was generally unchanged al-though somewhat lower quotations were reported early in the week.

The curtailment program inaugurated by Southern spinners of carded yarn became effective at the week end. Mills operating more than 900,000 spindles on carded yarns are expected to close their plants Fridays of each week until the following Monday morning, this reduc-tion of output to be effective for an indefinite period. This curtailment is expected to have a strengthening influence upon the market within a short time. From the best information available here, there has been very little accumulation of stocks, even under the slow demand that has been noted for some time.

Many consumers are still at work on inventories, and dealers are hop-ing that with these completed de-mand will pick up. While few fu-ture contracts are being placed, spinners are said not to be anxious for such business at present, for, with the extensive curtailment that has taken place in the goods mills, spinners also have been cutting production, so that yarn prices are showing a firmer tendency, and they hope to secure contracts later at more advantageous prices. Although actual sales are rather slow some large operators are reported to be inquiring for substantial quantities.

Buying admittedly is disappointing, but there are no distress stocks of carded or combed yarns either in the markets or among the spinners, it is contended, and except for the dealers' moderate to small-size spot stocks, additional yarn supplies wanted by consumers must come from the spinners.

Southern Two-ply Chain Warps Southern Two-ply Skeins.

88_		_32
10s		33
12s		.34
168		_35
20m		_37
	Southern Single Chain Warps.	311/2
10s 12s		321/2
148		331/2
168		34
20s		_36
248		_38
26s		_39
30s		_42
408	Southern Single Skeins.	_50
68.	Southern Single Skeine.	_31
88		_31
10s		_311/2
128		32
148		_33
168		35 1/2
20s		36
22s 24s		38
268		40
308		_411/2
	Southern Frame Cones.	
88		31
108		31 1/2
12s 14s		321/2
168		33
-20s	*	341/2
248		35
268		36
288		37
30s		-37½ -39½
30s 40s	*******	00/2
		5914
50	uthern Combed Peeler Skeins.	521/2
So		52½
\$0 16s	uthern Combed Peeler Skeins, o Two-ply	52½ etc.—
16s 20s	Two-ply	52½ etc.—
16s 20s 30s		52½ etc.— 48 50 58
16s 20s 30s 36s	Two-ply	52½ etc.— 48 50 58 63
16s 20s 30s 36s 40s	Two-ply	52½ etc.— 48 50 58
16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s	Two-ply	
\$0 168 208 308 368 408 508 608 708	Two-ply	
\$0 168 208 308 368 408 508 608	Two-ply	
\$0 168 208 308 368 408 508 606 708	Two-ply	
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 80s	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone	-48 -50 -58 -63 -69 -74 -82 -95 -1.05
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 80s	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ -48 -50 -58 -63 -69 -74 -82 -95 -1.05
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 10s 12s 14s	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ -48 -50 -58 -63 -69 -74 -82 -95 -1.05 -541 -42 -43 -44
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 10s 12s 14s 18s 20s	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ 2tc.— 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 5. 41 42 43
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 12s 14s 14s 20s 22s	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ 200.— 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 5. 41 42 43 44 45
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 12s 14s 14s 20s 22s 24s	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ 2tc.— -48 -50 -58 -63 -69 -74 -82 -95 -1.05 -541 -42 -43 -44 -45 -46 -49
\$0 16s 20s 30s 40s 50s 606 70s 12s 14s 18s 20s 22s 24s 26s	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ stc. -48 50 58 -63 -74 -82 -95 1.05 s. 41 -42 -43 -44 -45 -46 -49 -51
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 12s 14s 14s 20s 22s 24s 26s	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ stc.— -48 50 -58 -63 -63 -74 -82 -95 -1.05 -41 -42 -43 -44 -45 -46 -49 -51
\$0 16s 20s 30s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s \$12s 12s 12s 12s 22s 24s 26s 22s 32s	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ stc. -48 50 58 -63 -74 -82 -95 1.05 s. 41 -42 -43 -44 -45 -46 -49 -51
\$0 16s 20s 36s 40s 50s 60s 70s 10s 12s 14s 22s 24s 26s 28s 32s 34s	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ sto. -48 -50 -58 -69 -74 -82 -95 -1.05 -41 -42 -43 -44 -45 -46 -49 -51 -55 -56 -59
168 208 308 368 408 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 5	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ sto. 48 50 58 69 74 82 95 1.05 41 42 43 44 45 46 49 51 53 56 69
168 208 308 368 408 606 606 708 208 228 228 224 224 26 234 26 28 28 34 8 36 8 38 8 40 8	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ stc. 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 s. 41 42 43 44 45 69 61 62
\$0 168 208 308 368 408 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 508 5	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ sto. 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 58 41 42 43 445 46 59 51 62 73
168 208 308 368 508 508 508 508 328 328 328 368 508 608 608 608 608 608 608 608 608 608 6	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ stc. -48 50 58 63 69 -74 82 95 1.05 s. 41 42 43 44 45 49 51 62 73 82
168 208 208 208 208 208 208 208 228 228 22	Southern Combed Peeler Cone	52½ stc. -48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 41 42 43 44 45 55 56 61 62 73 82 95
168 208 208 208 208 208 208 208 228 228 22	Two-ply Southern Combed Peeler Cone Sastern Carded Peeler Thread-	52½ stc. -48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 41 42 43 44 45 55 56 61 62 73 82 95
168 208 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 3	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Sastern Carded Peeler Thread- Skeins—Two-ply.	52½ stc. -48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 41 42 43 44 45 55 56 61 62 73 82 95
168 208 308 408 508 608 508 812 88 22 24 8 22 24 8 26 8 22 24 8 20 8 20 8 20 8 20 8 20 8 20 8	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Sauthern Combed Peeler Cone Eastern Carded Peeler Thread-	52½ stc. 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 s. 41 42 43 44 45 46 49 51 53 556 59 61 62 73 82 95 84 47 48
168 208 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 3	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Sastern Carded Peeler Thread- Skeins—Two-ply.	52½ stc. 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 84 42 43 44 45 55 56 61 62 73 82 82 82 82 83 84 44 45 46 49 84 84 84 84 84
168 208 30 83 30 80 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Satern Carded Peeler Thread- Skeins—Two-ply.	52½ stc. 48 50 58 63 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 58 41 42 43 44 45 64 49 51 62 73 82 95 twist 47 48 49 53
168 208 30 8 30 8 30 8 30 8 30 8 30 8 30 8	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Sastern Carded Peeler Thread- Skeins—Two-ply.	52½ stc. 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 41 42 43 44 45 55 56 61 62 73 82 95 twist 47 48 59
168 208 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 3	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Sastern Carded Peeler Thread- Skeins—Two-ply.	52½ stc. 48 50 58 63 69 74 82 95 1.05 8. 41 42 43 44 45 64 9 51 62 73 82 95 61 62 73 82 95 61 62 73 69 69
16s 20s 36s 40s 50s 60s 50s 50s 60s 50s 70s 22s 24s 32s 32s 32s 32s 32s 34s 36s 40s 50s 66s 66s 66s 66s 66s 66s 66s 66s 66s 6	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Scattern Carded Peeler Thread- Skeins—Two-ply.	52½ stc. -48 50 58 63 -69 74 82 95 1.05 s. 41 42 43 44 45 62 95 61 62 73 82 95 61 42 43 64 49 61 62 73 84 66 69 61 62 73 80 68
168 208 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 308 3	Southern Combed Peeler Cone Scattern Carded Peeler Thread- Skeins—Two-ply.	52½ stc. -48 50 58 63 69 -74 82 95 1.05 8. 41 42 43 44 45 64 9 51 62 -73 82 95 61 62 73 82 95 61 62 73 69 69

Weevil Emergence Of Yearly To Be Large

New Orleans, La.—A record emergance of boll weevils this year was predicted by the executive committee of the American Cotton Grower's Exchange which they said was based on information received from 3,000 representatives in all cotton regions of the United tSates indicat ing the heaviest hibernation of boll weevil in history.

To combat the weevil menace, the committee recommended to cotton growers that they not plant more acreage to cotton than they can cultivate intensively and effectively.

COTTON BUYING SERVICE

William & York Wilson, Inc. | Webster & Wilson, Inc. Rock Hill, S. C.

Greenville, S. C.

Cotton Brokers Representing Reliable Shippers
We have personal representative in the West to find the cotton which mills
inquire for. Wire us your wants.



American Yarn & Processing Company

MOUNT HOLLY

NORTH CAROLINA

SPINNERS AND MERCERIZERS

of High Grade Combed and Carded Yarn for the Knitting and Weaving Trade.

When you buy our yarns you are assured of getting the same quality at all times. A cardinal FEATURE of our QUALITY is the STAPLE, GRADE and CHARACTER of cotton used in spinning our yarns, these being as uniform as it is humanly possible throughout the season. Our Processing Plant is in charge of competent and thoroughly trained men in this special work.

CATLIN YARN COMPANY

BOSTON

PHILADELPHIA

Commission Merchants

Cotton Yarn

SOUTHERN OFFICE:

1017 Commercial Bank Bldg.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

D. H. Mauney, Pres. Phil S. Steel, Vice-Pres 1 & W. Felsburg, 2nd V - Pres.
J. S. P. Carpenter, Treasurer D. A. Rudisill, Secretary

Mauney-Steel Company

COTTON YARNS

DIRECT FROM SPINNERS TO CONSUMER

287 Chestnut Street.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Eastern Office, 336 Grosvernor Bidg., Providence, R. I.
Southern Office: Cherryville, N. C.

MILLS DESIRING DIRECT REPRESENTATION AND HAVE THEIR PRODUCT SOLD UNDER THEIR OWN MILL NAME WILL PLEASE COMMUNICATE.

WENTWORTH Double Duty Travelers

Last Longer, Make Stronger Yarn, Run Clear, Preserve the SPINNING RING. The greatest improvement entering the spinning room since the advent of the HIGH SPEED SPINDLE.

Manufactured only by the

National Ring Traveler Co.

Providence, R. I. 31 W. First Street, Charlotte, N. C.



Want Department

FOR SALE

We offer the following machinery subject to prior sale. May be inspected near Baltimore in operation at present, but

offered for immediate delivery. 2 2-Beater Breaker Lappers, with feeders, Kitson make, \$225.00 each. 3 4-Beater Finisher Pickers, Kitson Make, 45-inch Pickers \$175.00

57 45-inch Lowell Cards, good clothing. 1907-1911, \$125, \$135, \$150

each.
108 Del. Lowell Drawings, 6 del. per head, \$12.50 per delivery.
6 12 x 6 Lowell Slubbers, 72 spindles each, \$250.00 each.
4 10 x 5 Lowell Intermediates, 112 spindles each, \$250.00 each.
48 Lowell Spinning frames, 228 spindles each, 7½-inch traverse,
3-inch gauge, 2½-inch ring and 2½-inch ring, \$1.00 per spindle.
2 Lowell Warpers, 525 spool creels, \$75.00 each.

If interested write, phone or wire

CHARLOTTE TEXTILE MACHINERY COMPANY

507 Wilder Building, Charlotte, N. C.

Position Wanted

Experienced bookkeeper and general office man open for position. Efficient and reliable. Best references. Address "W" Box No. 844, Charlotte, N. C.

Office Manager Wanted

Man of good address, habits, young, efficient, experienced. Capable of managing general de-tails of office of well established textile machinery manufacturing plant. Experienced in bookkeep-ing, letter writing, etc. State plant. Experienced in bookkeeping, letter writing, etc. State qualifications, as suggested, naming salary wanted to start with. Give references. Splendid opportunity for the right man. Address Office Manager, care Southern Textile Bulletin.

Roll Coverer Wants Position years' experience. Especially efficient in covering of calf skin rolls for long draft spinning. Best of reasons for desiring change. A-1 references. Address A. L., care Southern Textile Bulletin

For Sale

400 shades new Emmons twine harness for 36 or 40 inch Model E. Draper loom. Used in making sley goods. In original box, never been uncrated. At a bargain, interested, write K. M., c Southern Textile Bulletin.

Yarn Accounts Wanted

Salesman of long experience and wide acquaintance among Southgrn knitting and weaving mill excentives wants on commission basis for Southern States the fol-lowing yarn accounts: Rayon, two-ply, mercerized, single and ply combed and carded cotton, and dyed rayon and cotton. Only high quality yarns will be consid-Address Yarns, care Southern Textile Bulletin.

Sullivan Hardware Co. Anderson, S. C.

Mill Supplies

All Orders Given Prompt and Careful Attention

LET US CARRY YOUR STOCK

No Loss of Production on

BELTING-PICKERS-STRAPPING

All made exactly to your order.

We will show you how to save money on all your old Belting. Consult us before buying new.

Dealers in

SHEEP and CALF-SKINS
ROLLER CLOTH—BELT AND ROLLER CEMENT
COMBER and DRAWING-VARNISH

Carolina Agents for

American Bobbin Co.

GREENVILLE BELTING COMPANY

Phone 2218

Greenville, S. C.

Let Us Quote on Sheep Skin Cots



Textile Sulphuric Acid

Made specially for the textile industry Tank Cars-Drums or Carboys

Southern Agricultural Chemical Corp. Atlanta, Ga.



Ring Traveler Specialists U. S. Ring Traveler Co.

159 Aborn Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ANTONIO SPENCER, President AMOS M. BOWEN, Treasurer WM. P. VAUGHAN, Southern Representative P. O. Box 792 GREENVILLE, S. C.

U. S. Ring Travelers are uniformly tempered which insures even-running spinning. They are also correct as to weight and circles. Quality guaranteed.



Seydel-Woolley Co.

Textile Chemicals for Best Weaving

Seyco Products

The result of twenty years' study and practice in treatment of Sizing and finish-

Main Office and Plant, 564 Glenn St., S. W., Atlanta, Ga.